

# CHANGE

The word "CHANGE" is rendered in large, bold, red capital letters. Behind it, there are four smaller, semi-transparent gray words: "CHANCE", "CHANGE", "CHANGE", and "CHANGE", stacked vertically.

Kotak Securities Limited



# Contents

Directors' Report.....	02
Independent Auditor's Report.....	24
Balance Sheet.....	34
Profit and Loss Account.....	35
Cash Flow Statements .....	36
Statement of Changes in Equity.....	38
Schedules forming part of the Financial Statements .....	39

# Directors' Report

To the Members of

## Kotak Securities Limited

Your Directors are pleased to present the 28<sup>th</sup> Annual Report together with the Audited Accounts for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022.

### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Particulars	Amount (in ₹ Lakhs)	
	As on 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As on 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
Total Income	298,716.62	231,553.55
Profit/ (Loss) before Interest, Tax and Depreciation	161,839.81	115,980.38
Finance Cost	17,433.57	7,412.43
Profit/ (Loss) before Depreciation and Tax	144,406.24	108,567.95
Depreciation	4,154.65	3,976.47
Profit/ (Loss) before Tax	140,251.59	104,591.48
Tax Expense (including deferred tax credit)	35,308.62	26,234.27
Net Profit/ (Loss)	104,942.97	78,357.21
Other Comprehensive Income	(848.39)	1,980.5
Total Comprehensive Income	104,094.58	80,337.71
<b>Balance carried to Balance Sheet</b>	<b>104,094.58</b>	<b>80,337.71</b>
<b>Earnings Per Share (Basic &amp; Diluted) – Amount in ₹</b>	<b>6,558.94</b>	<b>4,897.32</b>

### DIVIDEND

Your Directors are pleased to recommend a dividend of ₹ 300 per equity share (previous year ₹ 200) for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022. This would entail a payout of ₹ 48 crore. The dividend would be paid to all the shareholders, whose names appear in the Register of members / beneficial holders list on the AGM date.

### SHARE CAPITAL

The paid up Equity Share Capital as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022 is ₹ 1,60,00,000. During the year under review, the Company has not issued any shares.

### SUBSIDIARY

- Kotak Mahindra Financial Services Limited (KMFSL)

### ASSOCIATES

- Kotak Mahindra Prime Limited (KMPL)
- Kotak Infrastructure Debt Fund Limited (KIDFL)

The financial statements have been prepared in compliance with the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 and Indian Accounting Standards ("Ind AS") notified under section 133 of the Companies Act 2013 (the Act), Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016 and other relevant provisions of the Companies Act 2013 (the Act).

Consolidated Financial Statements in terms of Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 are prepared consolidating Financial Statements of Subsidiaries and Associates in accordance with applicable Accounting Standards.

The performance of the subsidiary and each of the associates are presented in AOC 1 (enclosed herewith as Annexure A) which forms part of the Financial Statements.

## FY22 REVIEW AND FUTURE OUTLOOK

### Markets

FY22 was an eventful but excellent year for the Indian equity market. The Nifty-50 Index delivered a strong 19% return in FY22 on the back of easy monetary policy and strong recovery in corporate earnings. India was one of the best performing markets in FY22. The broader Mid & Small Cap indices outperformed the Nifty-50 for the second consecutive year in FY22. The BSE Small Cap Index rose by 37% while the Nifty Mid Cap 100 Index went up by 25% in FY22. The participation of retail investors increased further in FY22 possibly leading to the better performance of mid and small caps versus large caps.

In terms of FPI flows, FY22 saw a reversal of the trends of FY21 as FPI investment sentiment weakened in the second half of FY22. On an overall basis, FPIs withdrew US\$17 bn from Indian equities in FY22 against US\$ 37 bn of inflows in FY21. The pattern of FPI flows was quite different in the two halves of FY22—minor inflow of US\$1.2 bn in the first half and large outflow of US\$18 bn in the second half. Outflows intensified in the last quarter of FY22 when several negative issues such as the Russia-Ukraine war, sharp increase in crude prices and spike in domestic and global bond yields on rising inflation concerns added to FPIs' concerns about high market valuations.

However, retail investors remained bullish on the Indian equity market through FY22. Their investments via domestic MFs and direct participation in the market offset outflows of FPIs in FY22 with US\$22.8 bn of net inflows of Mutual Funds into Indian equities matching the outflows from FPIs. SIP flows into mutual funds went up by 30% in FY22 to ₹ 1.25 lakh cr versus ₹ 0.96 lakh cr in FY21. The annual run rate of SIP flows touched ~US\$17 bn in FY22. The number of active demat accounts in the country jumped 63% in FY22 to 8.97 cr. The number of demat accounts has gone up by 2.2x since the start of the Covid-19 pandemic. The widespread availability of smartphones and use of eKYC has made opening of demat and trading account very simple.

The Indian equity market has performed strongly in the last two fiscal years led by sharp recovery in corporate profits and the RBI's accommodative monetary stance. The net profits of the Nifty-50 Index companies grew at a CAGR of ~3% only between FY13 and FY20 but it will grow by 59% (2-year CAGR of ~26%) between FY20-22. We expect net profits CAGR to moderate to 15% in the next two years (i.e. FY22-24E). Elevated raw material costs will weight on operating margins and profitability of several sectors in FY23. The valuation of Nifty-50 Index has moderated in the last few months and it is now trading at 18.7x on a one-year forward PE basis.

### Global & Indian Economy

In its latest 'World Economic Outlook', IMF downgraded global economic growth outlook. It now projects CY22 global GDP growth at 3.6% versus 4.4% previously. Beyond 2023, global growth is forecast to decline to ~3.3% p.a. over the medium term. However, the IMF's outlook for India still remains positive and India is expected to grow the fastest among the large economies. We expect India's real GDP to grow by 8.9% in FY22E, 8.1% in FY23E and 6.5% in FY24E.

Global economic prospects have worsened on Russia's invasion of Ukraine with the US and Europe imposing several economic sanctions against Russia. The resultant dislocation of Russia's energy exports and disruption to food exports from Ukraine has added to global inflation concerns. Price inflation is visible across commodities and energy, food and metal prices could stay at elevated levels given continued supply-side disruptions. China's zero Covid policy has exacerbated supply challenges.

Continued high inflation has forced central banks to tighten monetary policy—raise policy rates and reduce liquidity. We expect CPI inflation in India to average 6.7% in FY23E versus 5.5% in FY22. In particular, we expect CPI inflation to stay above 7% in 1HFY23, which would necessitate frontloaded policy withdrawal by the RBI. We expect domestic inflation to start tapering down in 2HFY23 once base-effects start kicking even as prices may stay at elevated levels. The RBI in an off-cycle meeting in May 2022 hiked the repo rate by 40 bps to 4.4% along with CRR hike of 50 bps to 4.5%. We expect the RBI to deliver additional repo rate hikes of 110-135 bps in FY23 in consecutive meetings.

India's gross tax collections soared to a record high of ₹ 27 lakh cr in the FY22, led by impressive growth in corporate tax and customs, taking the central tax-to-GDP ratio to an over two-decade high of 11.4% (highest since FY99). Direct tax collection rose by a record 49% to ₹ 14.2 lakh cr, while indirect taxes posted a growth of 20% to ₹ 12.9 lakh cr in FY22. Corporate taxes grew 57% to ₹ 7.7 lakh cr, while personal income tax collection jumped 41% to about ₹ 6.9 lakh cr in FY22.

In FY22, exports surpassed the government's target of US\$400 bn and reached a record high of US\$417 bn. Exports grew by 43% over FY21 and by 33% over FY2020. In FY22, imports too reached a record high at US\$610 bn growing by 56% and 29% over FY21 and FY20, respectively. FY22 trade deficit was at US\$194 bn compared to US\$100 bn in FY21 and US\$161 bn in FY20. External sector risks will persist given high global commodity prices and risks to capital flows due to the sharp turn in global monetary policy cycle. We estimate CAD/GDP at 2.4% in FY23E (assuming average crude price at US\$90/bbl) after 1.5% in FY22E. The INR could come under renewed pressure if crude oil prices were to jump from current already-high levels on escalation of geopolitical tensions. However, India's forex buffer at ~US\$600 bn should help shield the economy against any major external shock.

India's economic growth in FY23 will be supported by revival in economy activity in several services sectors such as hospitality, retailing, transportation, travel and tourism that were badly affected by Covid-related lockdowns in FY22. We expect a multi-year investment cycle to support India's economic growth in the medium term. Both household sector and private sector capital expenditure could accelerate on the back of several favorable developments—rising affordability in the case of residential real estate sector and policy reforms by the government in areas of labor, manufacturing and taxation.

In particular, the government's Production Linked Incentive (PLI) schemes for domestic manufacturing across sectors have seen steady progress with most sectors nearing the completion of bidding and approval process. We compute potential additional revenues of ₹ 30-35 lakh cr under the PLI scheme for certain sectors over the next 5-7 years. Prominent sectors where PLI scheme is seeing traction are mobile phones, electronics, semiconductors, automobiles, renewables (solar PV modules and advance chemistry cells/batteries), pharmaceuticals, textiles, white goods, telecom and networking products.

### Key risks:

Global growth headwinds and sticky inflation could pose downside risks to the Indian economy. High crude prices will pose stiff challenges to the Indian economy in the form of higher trade deficit, higher inflation and weaker economic growth. Continued high inflation could lead the central banks in advanced economies and the RBI to normalize their monetary policy faster with negative repercussions for global and domestic demand.

Source:

[Demat account tally jumps 63% to 89.7 million in FY22, shows data | Business Standard News \(business-standard.com\)](https://www.business-standard.com/article/economy-politics/demat-account-tally-jumps-63-to-89-7-million-in-fy22-shows-data-112010501111_1.html)

## **AWARDS AND RECOGNITIONS**

Your Company has been awarded with "Stock Broking Company of the Year" and "Best Cloud Initiative - Stock Broking category" by Quantic India.

Kotak Securities (Institutional Equities) Ranked No. 1 in India Research by Asiamoney 2021

## **OPERATIONS**

The benchmark equity index BSE Sensex gained 18.29 per cent to 58,568.51 on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022 from 49,509.15 on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021. Likewise, the 50-share Nifty index advanced 18.88 per cent to 17,464.75 during the same period. In general, the financial year 2021-22 was highly volatile for equity markets due to events like Covid, the conflict between Russia and Ukraine and inflation, among others.

The financial year 2022 saw volume growth in cash market and equity derivative segment over FY 2021. Market average daily volumes (excluding proprietary segment) increased to ₹ 51,293 crore for FY 2022 from ₹ 48,523 crore for FY 2021 for the cash segment, and to ₹ 35,01,194 crore for FY 2022 from ₹ 1,481,155 crore for FY 2021 for NSE derivatives segment.

Kotak Securities average daily volumes (excluding proprietary segment) in cash market has increased to ₹ 5,428 crore for FY 2022 from ₹ 4,518 crore for FY 2021. Kotak Securities average daily volumes (excluding proprietary segment) in NSE Derivative Market has increased to ₹ 99,678 crore for FY 2022 from ₹ 28,544 crore for FY 2021. Kotak Securities cash market share (excluding proprietary segment) increased to 10.58 % for FY 2022 compared to 9.31 % in FY 2021.

### **Retail Segment**

With the help of seamless digital account opening, Kotak Securities Limited witnessed an increase in its client acquisition by 79% (YoY) and the NSE active client base increased from 7.43 lakh in FY 2020-21 to 12.56 lakh in FY 2021-22. The Kotak Securities Trade Free Plan (TFP) accounted for 65% of the total acquisitions during FY22. Due to the continued thrust on digital, mobile trading application of KSL, registered a massive adoption resulting in 380% growth in the trading volume through the Kotak Securities Mobile app.

#### **Multiple initiatives were adopted to improve Kotak securities value proposition. Provided below are the key initiatives:**

- A subscription based '**No Brokerage Plan**' was launched to encourage youth to experience the markets without worrying about brokerage
- Trade Free Max Plan was introduced that offers Margin Trading Facility at 7.75% per annum i.e. one of the most competitive rates in the industry
- Launched '**Ace Portfolios**' that offers curated portfolios from Registered Investment Advisors to our clients
- Set up an investment fund to partner with Fin-Techs through product collaborations, investments and acquihires. Acquired TradeGyani and strategic investments done in Kredent Infoline Ltd and Flipitmoney
- Research reports are made available in video and crisp PDF documents, to enable better access and improved understanding
- Revamped and migrated the entire platform stack – Mobile app, Web platform and Desktop platform to enhance user trading experience
- To be future ready, launched a second platform stack Neo in March 2022. This is a cloud-based platform built on latest technologies and practices. It is aimed to pivot Kotak Securities Limited as a leader in digital offerings
- Enhanced online journey to facilitate seamless account opening under six minutes. 44% of DIY accounts opened in Q4FY22, are completely digital i.e. opened without any assistance. The application process was further enriched with the ability to offer multiple pricing plans and customize basis user profile
- To enhance customer inbound call experience, migrated telephony to cloud with multilingual IVR capability
- Launched multi-lingual chat-bot in 9 languages for 15 self-service options
- Digital servicing has been made available to self-update Nominee, bank, mobile, email-id, address and activate trading segment

The company today has a national footprint of 1,476 branches, franchisees and satellite offices across 376 cities in India serving its customers. The cumulative number of registered authorised persons stood at 2,152 for NSE and 1,744 for BSE.

### **Institutional Equities**

The Institutional Equities division of your company registered stellar growth in revenues and maintained its leadership position in both the cash and derivatives equities segments. During FY 2021-22, overall market volumes in the institutional segment increased 23% for the cash segment and 74% for the derivatives segment, which contributed to the strong growth in your company's volumes and revenues. The Company was able to improve its yields across client segments despite strong competition. The Company showed very strong performance in distribution of IPOs, QIPs, open offers and execution of block trades and maintained its leadership position. The Institutional Equities research team is highly rated by institutional clients across sectors and it continues to add new sectors and companies to its coverage list. The company continues to upgrade its IT infrastructure through investment in cutting-edge technology in order to further improve the quality of trade execution for its institutional clients and enhance overall operational efficiency.

### **Primary Market**

The primary segment of the equity market witnessed increased activity during 2021- 22. Equity markets experienced a roller-coaster ride, rebounding steeply from their March 2021 downturn. The exuberance witnessed in the secondary market gripped the primary market, with the year 2021-22 turning out to be an extraordinary one for initial public offers. In the current financial year, your Company was associated with the distribution of 52 Public Offer Issues, 16 Debt Public Offer Issues, 20 Offers for Sale, 116 Buybacks, 10 Sovereign Gold Bond issues and 1 ETFs etc.

### **RISK MANAGEMENT**

Your Company has a robust Risk Management framework to identify and evaluate business risks and opportunities. This framework seeks to create transparency, minimize adverse impact on the business objectives and enhance the Company's competitive advantage.

The Company has identified following key business risks and has suitable risk mitigates in place:

### **Credit & Market Risk:**

Your Company has in place, a widespread credit policy to monitor clients margin requirement to prevent risk of default which includes well defined basis for categorization of securities, client-wise/scrip-wise maximum exposure, segment-wise margin requirement, etc. for better management of credit risk.

#### **Key Risk:**

- Market volatility could lead to mark to market losses and diminution in the underlying collaterals used as margin by the clients.
- Risk of non-realization of debits under MTF & Debtor books due to fall in the collateral value.
- Risk of unhedged positions for intermittent period in the Prop arbitrage book and risk due to market volatility in Delta positions.
- Risk of diminution in the value of investments made by KSL in various instruments such as Bonds, NCDs, Special Situation Fund and Mutual Funds etc.

#### **Mitigant & Measures:**

- Exposure to the clients are being given on the basis of margin available with us in the form of cash & securities, wherein higher % of haircuts vis-à-vis exchange haircuts are being applied on securities provided as margin. Dynamic risk monitoring mechanism which is a continuous process is in place.
- Board limits are prescribed, which get reviewed quarterly by the Audit Committee & Board. Approval matrix has been defined in the Credit Policy for various exposure limits going up to the board.
- There is a dedicated Prop risk management team which continuously monitors the unhedged position and take appropriate steps.
- End of the day, VaR is calculated and the report gets circulated to senior management with respect to maximum possible risk the firm can incur.
- Limits are set at Terminal, Dealer & Order level to mitigate the risk of erroneous orders. Additionally, orders in client accounts are being executed on the basis of available margin.
- Proactive and real-time risk management, backed by available technology and prudent risk management framework help tide over the market volatility without any material impact.

### **Liquidity Risk:**

Your Company has a strong financial position and the business is adequately capitalized and, appropriate credit lines are available to address liquidity risk. Daily monitoring of margin utilization (requirement) vis-à-vis margin available is done to identify any liquidity gap and necessary arrangement of funds is carried out accordingly.

#### **Key Risk:**

- Risk of Dealer executing a very large trade without informing treasury team. This may result in margin shortfall of funds / collaterals at Exchange level and trading terminals going into Risk reduction mode.
- Risk of not being able to meet short-term financial obligations.

#### **Mitigant & Measures:**

- Sufficient collaterals with Exchanges are maintained to ensure that at all times the terminals operate below RMC approved thresholds (i.e. 10% below Risk Reduction / Square-off mode).
- ALCO committee is formed which shall meet on quarterly basis to review the liquidity situation.
- All front office teams have been informed that prior approval of Treasury head is required for any order with margin requirement of ₹ 100 Crores or more.
- Creditors MIS is prepared to ensure surplus liquidity is available over and above creditors money.
- Liquidity is monitored on a daily basis in form of LCR (Liquidity Coverage Ratio) wherein outflows and inflows are stressed up to coming 30 days.
- Detailed liquidity stress testing in the form of liquidity data is being sent to rating agencies, wherein liquid assets are mapped against known liabilities (Majorly CP repayment) for up to next 6 months and a positive liquidity profile is always maintained.
- Unutilized Bank lines of approx. ₹ 1,500 crores to meet any sudden liquidity issue due to volatility in the market.

### **Operational Risk:**

Your Company manages, the operational risks through well-defined operational processes, policies and systems which are reviewed on a periodical basis. Frequent audits by Internal Auditors further ensure adherence to defined processes and policies.

#### **Key Risk:**

- Loss resulting from inadequate or failed procedures, systems or policies.

**Mitigant & Measures:**

- Automation and Digitalization are adopted and is being promoted for all critical processes such as; Account Opening, Pay-in & Pay-out and DP Operations. Manual processes are controlled with dual checks i.e. Maker & Checker.
- Emphasis is made on modifying existing workflows, business rules, systems and policies, which helps in keeping operational risk management practices optimized and up to date.
- Internal Audit team periodically monitors the activities from controls and compliance perspective.

**Regulatory and Compliance Risk:**

Your Company has dedicated Compliance Team whose primary responsibility is to circulate / guide the functional teams in implementing the various regulatory circulars, guidelines, etc. Further, regular Internal Audit carried out by regulators / Internal Auditors of the Company ensures adherence to the regulatory / policies requirements on any specific area / function. Discussion of audit findings of various Regulators (including concurrent audits as mandated by SEBI / NSDL) with the Senior Management / Board is carried out.

**Key Risk:**

- Failure to comply with regulations / circulars exposes the organization to risk of regulatory action

**Mitigant & Measures:**

- Compliance function ensures all business functions / operations are timely updated with the regulatory requirements involving changes / improvements in existing processes.
- There have not been any non-compliances resulting into any action by the regulators.

**Reputational Risk:**

Your Company manages, the reputational risk through well-defined code of conduct policies as well as robust controls in client trading which are reviewed on periodic basis.

**Key Risk:**

- Reputation risk refers to the potential for negative publicity, public perception or uncontrollable events to have adverse impact on KSL reputation thereby affecting revenue.
- Risk of transactions in client account without consent from clients.
- Clients trading in F&O segment without having appropriate knowledge could lead to losses and client complaint.

**Mitigant & Measures:**

- Code of Conduct for all the employees is in place and appropriate action is taken against employees who breach the Code of Conduct Policy. Additionally, awareness e-mails are sent to all the employees on regular basis.
- In trinity accounts, for funds transfer through dealers, we have put in a process whereby a link goes to client on registered email id & mobile number. Client can either approve or reject the request.
- Instant SMS is sent by KSL to client immediately after the trade is executed. Exchange also sends email and SMS to clients at the end of day whenever a trade is executed in client account. Contract notes are also sent to clients by KSL.
- In order to ascertain if client is well conversant, calls on various occasions are made to clients such as; client trading 1<sup>st</sup> time in F&O segment, client incurring loss of ₹ 5 lacs and in multiples thereon, clients trading in options segment etc.
- Relationship Managers continuously connect with their clients to iron out any issues / concerns.

**Technology Risk:**

Your Company has a well-defined Business Continuity Plan (BCP) and Cyber Security Policy to safeguard the Organizations assets and data.

**Key Risk:**

- Disruption to the activity of an organization causing financial risk due to failure of its IT systems.
- Threat of Cyber Attacks causing technology failure to disrupt business.

**Mitigant & Measures:**

- Information technology risk management framework for safeguarding IT assets and data; such as Data Security, Application Security, Server & End Point, Network Security and Perimeter Security are in place.
- Business Continuity Plan (BCP) and Cyber Security Policy is in place for protecting the organizations cyberspace against cyber-attacks, threats and vulnerabilities.
- Continuous Risk Assessment, Security Awareness and Audit are in place.

**Economic Environment Risk:**

Your Company has a well-diversified business expansion plan to overcome business loss due to economic risk factors.

**Key Risk:**

- Economic risk centers on macroeconomic circumstances that may result in significant loss for a business. These conditions include inflation, exchange rates and other decisions that may adversely affect profits.

**Mitigant & Measures:**

- Organizations respond to economic risks by diversifying their client base so that revenue is not solely reliant on one segment or geographic region.
- Caution is maintained w.r.t business expansion. Expansion is more through digital mode.

**Earnings Risk:**

Strong growth prospects combined with liberalization of financial services sector have prompted the entry of newer foreign and domestic financial services companies, thereby increasing the competition faced by your Company. This also increases the risk of attrition of key personnel to the competitors.

Innovative products and services, approach in having fair and transparent dealings with the customers, employee engagement programs with objective oriented trainings help the Company to maintain the Company's brand image and thus differentiates your Company from the competitors.

**Key Risk:**

- Impact on earnings due to risk of high volatility in the market.
- Stiff competition from new age brokers resulting in reduction of brokerage rates.

**Mitigant & Measures:**

- Introduction of new products and enhancement of existing products.
- Financial results are reviewed by the MD on a monthly basis and also reviewed by the board on a quarterly basis.

**INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS**

The Board of Directors confirms that there are internal controls in place with reference to the Financial Statement and that such controls are operating effectively. Testing and review of Internal Financial Controls have also been carried out by Independent Firm of Chartered Accountants and report of the same have been placed before the Audit Committee.

**INFORMATION REQUIRED UNDER SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE (PREVENTION, PROHIBITION & REDRESSAL), ACT, 2013:**

The Company has a policy against sexual harassment and a formal process for dealing with complaints of harassment. The said policy is in line with relevant Act passed by the parliament in 2013. The Company through the policy ensures that all such complaints are resolved within defined timelines.

During the year, no cases were reported to the Committee.

**FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO****(a) Expenditure in Foreign Currency (on accrual basis):-**

- Travelling ₹ 0.03 Lakhs (Previous Year ₹ 1.46 Lakhs)
- Membership and Subscription ₹ 136.53 Lakhs (Previous Year ₹ 156.63 Lakhs)
- Business Promotion ₹ 22.62 Lakhs (Previous Year ₹ 16.92 Lakhs)
- Common Establishment Expenses - Reimbursement ₹ 1,108.55 Lakhs (Previous Year ₹ 1,132.33 Lakhs)
- Communication ₹ 0.67 Lakhs (Previous Year ₹ 0.82 Lakhs)
- Data Processing Charges ₹ 48.32 Lakhs ( Previous Year ₹ 38.66 Lakhs)
- Professional Fees ₹ 933.37 Lakhs (Previous Year ₹ 716.32 Lakhs).
- Sub-brokerage / Referral Fees ₹ 1,981.16 Lakhs (Previous Year ₹ 1,906.08 Lakhs).
- Connectivity Expenses ₹ 482.43 Lakhs ( Previous year ₹ 319.18 Lakhs)
- Software Expenses ₹ 63.76 Lakhs ( Previous year Nil )
- Other Expenses ₹ 0.92 Lakhs ( Previous year ₹ 0.69 Lakhs)

**(b) Earnings in Foreign Currency (on accrual basis): -**

- Advisory Fees ₹ 2,371.15 Lakhs (Previous Year ₹ 2,284.11 Lakhs)
- Placement Fees ₹ 76.13 Lakhs ( Previous year Nil )

## **DEPOSITS**

Your Company has not invited, accepted or renewed any deposits within the meaning of Section 73 of the Companies Act, 2013. Accordingly, the requirement to furnish details relating to deposits covered under Chapter V of the Companies Act, 2013 does not arise.

## **RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

All Related Party Transactions that were entered into during the financial year were on arm's length basis and were in the ordinary course of business.

Pursuant to Section 134(3) (h) read with Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, there are no transactions to be reported under Section 188(1) of the Companies Act, 2013, in form AOC-2.

All Related Party Transactions as required under Accounting Standards AS18 are reported in Notes to Accounts under clause no. 37

## **COMPLIANCE WITH SECRETARIAL STANDARDS**

The Directors have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable Secretarial Standards and that such systems are adequate and operating effectively.

## **PARTICULARS OF LOAN, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS**

During the period under review the Company has not given any loan or provided guarantee in connection with any loan to any other body corporate or person. Particular of investments made by the Company are forming part of notes to accounts.

## **PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES**

The information required pursuant to Section 197 read with Rule, 5 of The Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 in respect of employees of the Company, is appended hereto and forms part of this report.

## **CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY**

As part of its initiatives under Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR), the Company has undertaken projects in the areas of Education and Livelihood. These projects are largely in accordance with Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Annual Report on CSR activities is annexed herewith as **Annexure B**.

## **WORK FROM HOME POLICY:**

Due to disruption created by COVID19 global pandemic and keeping in mind interest of employees, your Company has successfully implemented Work From Home Policy. Company has put in place necessary checks and controls.

## **COMMERCIAL PAPERS**

The Commercial Papers issued by the Company are listed on BSE Limited.

## **ANNUAL RETURN**

Annual Return of the Company hosted on the website of the Company. The website link for Annual Return is as below:

<http://www.kotaksecurities.com/ksweb/Important-Policies>

## **WHISTLE BLOWER POLICY & VIGIL MECHANISM:**

Our Company has also put in place the Whistle Blower Policy to raise concerns internally and to disclose information, which the individual believes shows malpractice, serious irregularities, fraud, unethical business conduct, abuse or wrong doing or violation of any Indian law.

The Whistle Blower Policy is also put up on the Company's website viz. URL <http://www.kotaksecurities.com/ksweb/Important-Policies> and regular communication is made for sustained awareness.

During the year under review 1 case has been reported to the Whistle Blower Committee. The same will be reported to the Chairman of the Audit Committee on completion of the checks.

## **ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES**

The Company has made no application or no proceedings pending under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 during the year.

There were no settlement made by the Company with Banks and Financial Institutions requiring disclosure under clause (x) of sub-rule 5 of Rule 8 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules 2014.

According to the provisions mentioned under the Companies CSR (Policy) Amendment Rule 2021, Head of the Finance certified that funds of CSR have been utilised for the purpose and manner as approved by it.

## **DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL**

### **I. APPOINTMENT**

There were no fresh appointment of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel during the year.

## **II. RETIREMENT BY ROTATION**

Mr. Narayan S.A. retires by rotation at the ensuing Annual General Meeting and he is eligible for re-appointment and has offered himself for re-appointment.

## **III. RESIGNATION**

There were no resignations of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel during the year. Mr. Manoj Agarwal, Compliance Officer of the Company resigned during the year and Mr. Sanjay Nair has been appointed as the Compliance Officer of the Company.

## **IV. DECLARATION FROM INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS**

The Board consists of 2 Independent Directors. The Board has received declarations from the Independent Directors as per the requirement of Section 149(7) of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Board is satisfied that the Independent Directors meet the criteria of independence as mentioned in Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013.

## **V. REMUNERATION POLICY**

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company has formulated criteria for appointment of Senior Management personnel and the Directors. Based on the criteria set it recommends to the Board the appointment of Directors and Senior Management personnel. The Committee considers the qualifications, experience fit & proper status, positive attributes as per the suitability of the role and independent status and various regulatory/statutory requirements as may be required of the candidate before such appointment.

Remuneration to the KMPs i.e. Managing Director and the Company Secretary, is as per the terms of their employment.

## **VI. MEETINGS OF BOARD**

During the year nine meetings of Board were held and required quorum were present during the meeting.

## **COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD**

With a view to have more focused attention on business and for better governance and accountability, the Board has constituted the following mandatory committees viz. Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Corporate Social Responsibility Committee and Non-Mandatory Committees viz. Routine and Administrative Functions (RAF) Committee, First Tier Audit Committee (FTAC), Risk Management Committee and Conflict of Interest Committee.

- **Audit Committee**

The Committee consists of Mr. Noshir Dastur as Chairman and Ms. Falguni Nayar and Mr. Narayan S.A, as its members.

During the year seven meetings of the Committee were held.

- **Nomination and Remuneration Committee**

The Nomination Committee consists of Ms. Falguni Nayar as Chairperson, Mr. Noshir Dastur and Mr. Narayan S.A. as its members.

During the year one meeting of the Committee was held.

- **Corporate Social Responsibility Committee**

The Committee consists of Mr. Narayan S.A. as Chairman, Mr. Noshir Dastur and Mr. Jaideep Hansraj as its members.

During the year three meetings of the Committee were held.

- **Routine and Administrative Functions (RAF) Committee**

The Committee consists of Mr. Narayan S.A. as Chairman, Mr. K.V.S. Manian and Mr. Jaideep Hansraj as its members.

During the year all the decisions of the Committee were taken through Circular Resolutions due to ongoing COVID19 pandemic.

- **First Tier Audit Committee (FTAC)**

The Committee consists of Mr. Narayan S.A. as Chairman, Mr. K.V.S. Manian, Mr. Jaideep Hansraj and Mr. Jaimin Bhatt as its members.

During the year two meetings of the Committee were held.

- **Risk Management Committee (Board)**

The Committee consists of Mr. Narayan S.A. as Chairman, Mr. Jaideep Hansraj as members.

During the year two meetings of the Committee were held.

- **Conflict of Interest Committee**

The Committee consists of Mr. Narayan S.A. as Chairman, Mr. Jaideep Hansraj as member.

No meetings were held during the year.

## **INDEPENDNET DIRECTORS MEETING**

During the year under review, the Independent Directors met on March 23, 2022 separately through Audio Visual Means to transact the business as mentioned in the Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013. Independent Directors exchanged their views before conducting performance evaluation of the Board, Committees and Executive Director.

## **SIGNIFICANT AND MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATORS OR COURTS OR TRIBUNALS IMPACTING THE GOING CONCERN STATUS AND COMPANY'S OPERATIONS IN FUTURE**

During the year under review, there were no significant or material orders passed by the Regulators or Courts or Tribunal which would impact the going concern status of your Company and its future operation.

## **PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF THE BOARD, ITS COMMITTEES AND INDIVIDUAL DIRECTORS**

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee (NRC) had approved a framework/policy for evaluation of the Board, Committees of the Board and the Individual members of the Board. The performance evaluation has been carried out as per the requirement of the Companies Act, 2013 and based on the framework approved by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee.

The website link for Policy is as below:

<http://www.kotaksecurities.com/ksweb/Important-Policies>

## **AUDITORS**

- **Statutory Auditors:**

The Company's Auditors, M/s Deloitte Haskins & Sell LLP, Chartered Accountants (Firm Regn No: 117366W/W-100018), were appointed as Statutory Auditors of the Company for a period of 5 years at the 23<sup>rd</sup> Annual general Meeting of the Company held on 20<sup>th</sup> June, 2017 to hold office till the conclusion of 28<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting. Deloitte Haskins & Sells, LLP are eligible for re-appointment of further term of five years and they have given their consent and expressed their willingness for re-appointment.

- **Secretarial Auditor:**

The Board had appointed M/s. Parikh & Associates, Company Secretaries (Firm Registration No. P1988MH009800), to carry out Secretarial Audit under the provisions of the Section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013. The report of the Secretarial Auditor is annexed to this report as **Annexure C**.

## **EXPLANATIONS/ COMMENTS BY THE BOARD:**

- **On every qualification, reservation or adverse remark or disclaimer made by practicing CS in secretarial audit report.**

NIL.

## **DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT**

The Directors confirm in pursuance of Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013, that:

- (i) in the preparation of the annual accounts, the applicable accounting standards have been followed along with proper explanations relating to material departures, if any;
- (ii) the directors have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of your Company as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022 and of the profit of your Company for the financial year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022;
- (iii) they have taken proper and sufficient care to the best of their knowledge and ability, for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of your Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- (iv) the annual accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis;
- (v) they have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems are adequate and operating effectively.
- (vi) they had laid down internal financial control to be followed by the Company and that such internal financial control are adequate and are operating effectively.

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

The Directors wish to thank Securities and Exchange Board of India, the Stock Exchanges, the Depositories and the Company's Bankers for their support. The Directors commend the employees of the Company for their dedicated efforts.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

**Narayan SA**

Chairman

(DIN No. 00007404)

Place : Mumbai

Date : May 30, 2022

Annual Report 2021-22

# General Shareholder Information

- A. Annual General Meeting: The 28<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting of KSL will be held on 27<sup>th</sup> June, 2022. The venue for the 28<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting shall be the registered office of the Company i.e. Kotak Securities Limited, 27 BKC, Block G, Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai - 400051. For details, please refer to the Notice of this AGM.
- B. The final dividend so declared shall be paid to those members whose names appear in the Register of Members of the Company as on 27<sup>th</sup> June, 2022, being the date fixed for eligibility for the purpose of the final dividend.
- C. Registrar and Transfer Agent (for Commercial Papers):
- The address for communication and contact details of the Registrar and Transfer Agent are as under:
- M/s. Link Intime India Private Limited  
C-101, 247 Park, LBS Marg, Vikhroli (West),  
Mumbai – 400 083 Tel. No. + 91 22 49186000; Fax No. + 91 22 49186060  
e-mail id: [benpos@linkintime.co.in](mailto:benpos@linkintime.co.in) / website: <https://linkintime.co.in>
- D. Listing: Commercial Papers (CP) issued by the Company on BSE Limited. Since the Company is exclusively CP listed Company, the Company does not fall within the purview of definition of 'Listed' Company under the Companies Act, 2013 and accordingly, disclosure requirements applicable to listed Company under the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, shall not be applicable to the Company.
- E. Present Shareholding Structure (as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022)

<b>Authorised Capital</b>	<b>No. Of Shares</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Equity	60,00,000	600,00,000
Preference	10,00,000	10,00,00,000
Other Classified Shares	--	--
<b>Issued , subscribed &amp; Paid Up Capital</b>		
Equity	16,00,000	1,60,00,000
Preference	--	--
Other Classified Shares	--	--

- F. List of Shareholders as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022.

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Number of Shares Held (Equity)</b>	<b>Face Value per Share</b>	<b>Amount Paid up</b>	<b>% age of Total</b>	<b>Nationality</b>
1	Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited (KMBL)	1,199,985	10	11,999,850	74.99906	Indian Entity
2	Mr. T.V. Raghunath Jointly with Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited.	1	10	10	0.00006	Indian
3	Mr. Krishnan Venkat Subra Manian Jointly with Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited	1	10	10	0.00006	Indian
4	Mr. Dipak Gupta Jointly with Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited	1	10	10	0.00006	Indian
5	Ms. Shanti Ekambaram Jointly with Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited	1	10	10	0.00006	Indian
6	Mr. Jaimin Bhatt Jointly with Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited	1	10	10	0.00006	Indian
7	Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited (KMCC)	400,010	10	4,000,100	25.00063	Indian Entity
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,600,000</b>		<b>16,000,000</b>	<b>100.00</b>	

## G. Dematerialization of shares

All the shares are physical form pursuant to exemption provided to Wholly Owned Subsidiary Companies under Rule 9A of Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules, 2014.

## H. Address for Correspondence

The Secretarial Department, Kotak Securities Limited, Bldg No 21, Infinity Park, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor Kotak Infinity, AK Vaidya Marg, opposite Film City Road, Mumbai, Maharashtra 400097. Shareholders are requested to intimate all changes pertaining to their Bank details, email addresses, Power of Attorney, change of name, change of address, contact details, etc., to Secretarial Department or through email to [ks.compliance@kotak.com](mailto:ks.compliance@kotak.com)

## I. General Body Meetings

Location, date and time of the general body meetings held in the last three years till 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

Type of General Meeting	Date	Time	Venue	Special Resolution Passed
Annual General Meeting	23 <sup>rd</sup> August 2019	11.00 AM	27 BKC, C 27, G Block, Bandra Kulra Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400051	Yes, to revise investment limits of the Company.
Extra Ordinary General Meeting	27 <sup>th</sup> June 2019	4.30 PM	27 BKC, C 27, G Block, Bandra Kulra Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400051	-
Extra Ordinary General Meeting	17 <sup>th</sup> January 2020	5.45 PM	27 BKC, C 27, G Block, Bandra Kulra Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400051	Yes. To consider re-appointment of Independent Director and to increase the investment limits of the Company.
Extra Ordinary General Meeting	23 <sup>rd</sup> June 2020	2.30 PM	Through Audio Visual Means. Deemed location: 27 BKC, C 27, G Block, Bandra Kulra Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400051	Yes. To consider re-appointment of Independent Director
Annual General Meeting	10 <sup>th</sup> August 2020	3.00 PM	Through Audio Visual Means. Deemed location: 27 BKC, C 27, G Block, Bandra Kulra Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400051	-
Extra Ordinary General Meeting	10 <sup>th</sup> February 2021	4.00 PM	Through Audio Visual Means. Deemed location: 27 BKC, C 27, G Block, Bandra Kulra Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400051	Yes, to increase the investment limits of the Company.
Annual General Meeting	30 <sup>th</sup> June, 2021	10.00 AM	Through Audio Visual Means. Deemed location: 27 BKC, C 27, G Block, Bandra Kulra Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400051	Yes, to increase the investment limits of the Company.
Extra Ordinary General Meeting	05 <sup>th</sup> April, 2021	4.00 PM	Through Audio Visual Means. Deemed location: 27 BKC, C 27, G Block, Bandra Kulra Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400051	Yes, to increase the investment limits of the Company.

**ANNEXURE A****FORM NO. AOC.1****STATEMENT CONTAINING SALIENT FEATURES OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF  
SUBSIDIARIES/ASSOCIATE COMPANIES/Joint Ventures**

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

**Part "A": Subsidiaries**

(Information in respect of each subsidiary to be presented with amounts in ₹)

Sl. No.

Name of the subsidiary	<b>Kotak Mahindra Financial Services Limited</b>
Reporting period for the subsidiary concerned, if different from the holding company's reporting period	
Reporting currency and Exchange rate as on the last date of the relevant financial year in the case of foreign subsidiaries.	<b>USD &amp; Exchange rate – INR 75.7920</b>
Share capital	<b>84,455,743</b>
Reserves & surplus	<b>(22,331,163)</b>
Total assets	<b>87,047,744</b>
Total Liabilities	<b>24,923,165</b>
Investments	<b>NIL</b>
Turnover	<b>18,427,987</b>
Profit before taxation	<b>(11,392,755)</b>
Provision for taxation	<b>NIL</b>
Profit after taxation	<b>(11,392,755)</b>
Proposed Dividend	<b>NA</b>
% of shareholding	<b>73.36%</b>

Notes: The following information shall be furnished at the end of the statement:

Names of subsidiaries which are yet to commence operations : NIL

Names of subsidiaries which have been liquidated or sold during the year. : NIL

**PART "B": ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURES**
**Statement pursuant to Section 129 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 related to Associate Companies and Joint Ventures**

Name of Associates/Joint Ventures	Kotak Mahindra Prime Ltd	Kotak Infrastructure Debt Fund Ltd
<b>1. Latest audited Balance Sheet Date</b>	23 <sup>rd</sup> May 2022	24 <sup>th</sup> May 2022
<b>2. Shares of Associate/Joint Ventures held by the company on the year end</b>		
No.	17,12,600	930,00,000
Amount of Investment in Associates/Joint Venture	₹ 27,080.69 Lakhs	₹ 9,300 Lakhs
Extend of Holding %	49%	30%
<b>3. Description of how there is significant influence</b>	Existing Holding of more than 20%	Existing Holding of more than 20%
<b>4. Reason why the associate/joint venture is not consolidated</b>	Only have significant influence but not control	Only have significant influence but not control
<b>5. Networth attributable to Shareholding as per latest audited Balance Sheet</b>	₹ 4,53,125.67 Lakhs	₹ 13,313.35 Lakhs
<b>6. Profit / Loss for the year</b>		
i. Considered in Consolidation	₹ 54,684.29 Lakhs	₹ 894.80 Lakhs
ii. Not Considered in Consolidation		

1. Names of associates or joint ventures which are yet to commence operations.-NA
2. Names of associates or joint ventures which have been liquidated or sold during the year.-NA

**Note:** This Form is to be certified in the same manner in which the Balance Sheet is to be certified.

**Annexure - B**

# Annual Report on CSR Activities

## **1 BRIEF OUTLINE ON CSR POLICY OF THE COMPANY.**

Kotak Securities Limited (KSL) recognises the immense opportunity it has to bring about a positive change in the lives of the communities through its business operations and corporate social responsibility (CSR) initiatives.

KSL aspires to be a trusted partner and contributes significantly towards the economic, environmental and social growth of the nation and is also committed to contribute towards United Nation's (UN) Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). This policy sets out KSL's vision, mission, governance, and CSR focus areas to fulfill its inclusive growth agenda in India.

While ensuring that its CSR Policy, projects and programmes are compliant with the CSR mandate as specified under section 134, section 135 read with schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013 along with the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 as amended from time to time and in line with the Government of India's notifications issued from time-to-time, KSL also endeavours to align its CSR projects and programmes with government initiated social development programmes and interventions and last but not the least, United Nation's Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs).

## **2 COMPOSITION OF CSR COMMITTEE:**

Sl. No.	Name of the Director	Designation / Nature of Directorship	Number of meetings of CSR Committee held during the year	Number of meetings of CSR Committee attended during the year
1	Mr. Narayan S. A.	Chairman	3	3
2	Mr. Noshir Dastur	Independent Director	3	3
3	Mr. Jaideep Hansraj	Managing Director	3	1

- 3** Provide the web-link where Composition of CSR committee, CSR Policy and CSR projects approved by the board are disclosed on the website of the company - <https://www.kotaksecurities.com/pdf/CSRPolicyofKS.pdf>
- 4** Provide the details of Impact assessment of CSR projects carried out in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 8 of the Companies (Corporate Social responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, if applicable (attach the report) - Not Applicable for FY 2021-22
- 5** Details of the amount available for set off in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 7 of the Companies (Corporate Social responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 and amount required for set off for the financial year, if any - NIL
- 6 Average net profit of the company as per section 135(5) (in ₹ Crore)** 788.71
- 7**
  - (a) Two percent of average net profit of the company as per section 135(5) (In ₹ Crore) 15.77
  - (b) Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years. 0
  - (c) Amount required to be set off for the financial year, if any 0
  - (d) Total CSR obligation for the financial year (7a+7b-7c). 15.77

### **8 (a) CSR amount spent or unspent for the financial year:**

Total Amount Spent for the Financial Year. (in ₹)	Total Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account as per section 135(6)		Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per second proviso to section 135(5)			Amount Unspent (in ₹)
	Amount	Date of transfer.	Name of the Fund	Amount.	Date of transfer.	
	86177646	73,318,005	29-04-2022	NA	NIL	NA

**8 (b) Details of CSR amount spent against ongoing projects for the financial year**

(1)	(2)	(3)		(5)		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Item from the list of activities in Schedule VII to the Act	Location of the project	State	District	Project duration	Amount allocated for the project	Amount spent in the current financial Year (in ₹)	Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account for the project as per Section 135(6) (in ₹)	Mode of Implementation	Mode of Implementation - Through Implementing Agency	
1	Kotak Shiksha Nidhi	Relief and Rehabilitation - Covid 19	Pan India	-		1 <sup>st</sup> April 2021 - 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2025	49,000,000	14,112,564	34,887,436	Through NGO / Agency	Kotak Education Foundation	CSR00001785
2	Kona Kona Shiksha	Promoting education and employment enhancing vocation skills	Pan India	-		1 <sup>st</sup> April 2021 - 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023	33,054,750	31,270,000	17,84,750	Through NGO / Agency	National Institute of Securities Markets (NISM)	CSR00005643
3	Angel Xpress Juhu Learning Program	Promoting education and employment enhancing vocation skills	Maharashtra	Mumbai		1 <sup>st</sup> April 2021 - 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	Through NGO / Agency	Angel Xpress Foundation	CSR00000120
4	Elementary Program and Beyond Elementary Program	Promoting education and employment enhancing vocation skills	Rajasthan, Andhra Pradesh, Telangana, Maharashtra, Bihar, UP	Jaipur, Vizag, Hyderabad, Nagpur, Pimpri Nashik, Patna, Lucknow		1 <sup>st</sup> April 2021 - 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023	20,100,000	20,100,000	0	Through NGO / Agency	Pratham Education Foundation	CSR00000258
5	Mental Health Management and Awareness	Promoting healthcare including preventive healthcare	Maharashtra	Mumbai, Navi Mumbai, Mumbai Sub-Urban, Thane, Palghar, Pune, Aurangabad, Jalana, Nashik		1 <sup>st</sup> April 2021 - 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023	2,000,000	598,614	1,401,386	Through NGO / Agency	Centre for Social and Behavior Change Communication	CSR0005569
6	Cochlear Implant Surgeries, upgrades and rehabilitative services	Promoting healthcare including preventive healthcare	Pan India	-		17 <sup>th</sup> Dec 2021 - 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023	3,500,000	1,767,250	1,732,750	Through NGO / Agency	I Hear Foundation	CSR00016914
7	Equipment for Head & Neck Oncology (OPD)	Promoting healthcare including preventive healthcare	Pan India	-		1 <sup>st</sup> April 2021 - 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023	15,000,000	0	15,000,000	Through NGO / Agency	Tata Memorial Hospital	CSR00001287
8	Cancer treatment for Pediatric Oncology	Promoting healthcare including preventive healthcare	Pan India	-		1 <sup>st</sup> April 2021 - 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023	10,000,000	2,500,000	7,500,000	Through NGO / Agency	Manipal Academy of Higher Education	CSR00015389
9	Financial assistance to children with cancer towards their medical & holistic care	Promoting healthcare including preventive healthcare	Pan India	-		1 <sup>st</sup> April 2021 - 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023	5,200,000	1,393,317	3,806,683	Through NGO / Agency	Cankids.. Kidscan	CSR00000341
10	Financial Assistance for Cancer Treatment	Promoting healthcare including preventive healthcare	Pan India	-		17 <sup>th</sup> Mar 2022 - 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023	5,000,000	1,102,500	3,897,500	Through NGO / Agency	Madat Charitable Trust	CSR00003926
11	Providing Cochlear Implant processors & financial assistance for repairs and accessories purchase	Promoting healthcare including preventive healthcare	Pan India	-		1 <sup>st</sup> April 2021 - 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023	7,500,000	4,192,500	3,307,500	Through NGO / Agency	Ali Yavar Jung National Institute Of Speech And Hearing Disabilities (Divyangjan)	CSR00012611
<b>TOTAL</b>							<b>151,354,750</b>	<b>78,036,745</b>	<b>73,318,005</b>			

**8 (c) Details of CSR amount spent against other than ongoing projects for the financial year:**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(5)		(6)	(7)	(8)	
Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Item from the list of activities in schedule VII to the Act	Location of the project		Amount spent for the project (in ₹)	Mode of implementation on - Direct (Yes/No)	Mode of implementation - Through implementing agency	
			State	District			Name	CSR registration number
1	Releif and Rehabilitation	Releif and Rehabilitation	Uttar Pradesh	Varanasi, Mirzapur, Kushinagar	2,000,000	Through Agency	Action Aid Association (India)	CSR00000955
2	Releif and Rehabilitation	Releif and Rehabilitation	Maharashtra	Chiplun	2,500,000	Through Agency	Habitat for Humanity India Trust	CSR00000402
<b>TOTAL</b>					<b>4,500,000</b>			

**8(d) Amount spent in Administrative Overheads - 27,95,401****8(e) Amount spent on Impact Assessment, if applicable - NIL****8(f) Total amount spent for the Financial Year (8b+8c+8d+8e) - 8,53,32,146****8(g) Excess amount for set off, if any - NIL**

Sl. No.	Particular	Amount (in ₹)
(i)	Two percent of average net profit of the company as per section 135(5)	157,742,312
(ii)	Total amount spent for the Financial Year	158,650,151
(iii)	Excess amount spent for the financial year [(ii)-(i)]	907,839
(iv)	Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years, if any	0
(v)	Amount available for set off in succeeding financial years [(iii)-(iv)]	907,839

**9 (a) Details of Unspent CSR amount for the preceding three financial years:**

Sl. No.	Preceding Financial Year	Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account under section 135 (6) (in ₹)	Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per section 135(6), if any			Amount remaining to be spent in succeeding financial years (in ₹)
			Name of the Fund	Amount (in ₹)	Date of transfer	
1	FY 2021 - 22	73,313,385				73,313,385
2	FY 2020 - 21	71,800,000				71,800,000
<b>TOTAL</b>						

**9 (b) Details of CSR amount spent in the financial year for ongoing projects of the preceding financial year(s):**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Sl. No.	Project ID	Name of the Project	Project duration	Total amount allocated for the project (in ₹)	Amount spent on the project in the reporting Financial Year (in ₹)	Cumulative amount spent at the end of reporting Financial Year (in ₹)	Status of the project - Completed / Ongoing
1	3	Project Excel	3 Years	9.34	4,538,085	26,138,085	Ongoing
<b>TOTAL</b>							

**10 In case of creation or acquisition of capital asset, furnish the details relating to the asset so created or acquired through CSR spent in the financial year (asset-wise details). NIL**

- |  |                |
|--|----------------|
| (a) Date of creation or acquisition of the capital asset(s).   | Not Applicable |
| (b) Amount of CSR spent for creation or acquisition of capital asset.  | Not Applicable |
| (c) Details of the entity or public authority or beneficiary under whose name such capital asset is registered, their address etc. | Not Applicable |
| (d) Provide details of the capital asset(s) created or acquired (including complete address and location of the capital asset).    | Not Applicable |

**11 Specify the reason(s), if the company has failed to spend two per cent of the average net profit as per section 135(5) - Not Applicable**

**Shripal Shah**

Head - Finance

**Jaideep Hansraj**

Managing Director

**Narayan S.A.**

Chairman, CSR Committee

In Financial year 2021 – 22, **Kotak Securities Limited** ("your company") supported thirteen Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) projects in the several thematic areas of **Education & Livelihood, Healthcare, Relief & Rehabilitation**. These projects have covered various geographical areas of the country by reaching out to the basic-levels of the society.

### **The details of the projects are mentioned below:**

#### **Education & Livelihood**

##### **1. Kona Kona Shiksha – In collaboration with National Institute of Securities Market (NISM)**

*NISM is an education initiative of Securities and Exchange Board of India established in 2006 as a public trust (Registration No. with Charity Commissioner: F-31013(MUM)). NISM carries out a wide range of capacity building activities at various levels aimed at enhancing the quality standards in securities markets. A view about NISM, its Board of Governors, Academic Council, its activities, etc. can be formed by visiting its web site [www.nism.ac.in](http://www.nism.ac.in).*

Kona Kona Shiksha Program intends to support a financial education for young citizens across various colleges in India, especially in Tier II & Tier III cities.

- The aim is to make the target group aware about various aspects of finance industry in order to have a better understanding of the financial market.
- The program has covered approximately 50,000 students of more than 600 colleges in 180 various locations of the Country.

This project will be continued up to Financial year 2022 – 23.

##### **2. Elementary Program Beyond Elementary Program - In collaboration with Pratham Education Foundation.**

*Pratham Education Foundation was set up in the year 1994. It is working in the field of Education and focuses to create a learning ecosystem where children have foundational skills, supported by the involvement of stakeholders such as mothers, older siblings, and village youth by leveraging the potential of both government as well as community actors to contribute to children's learning.*

Elementary Program program aims to strengthen the foundational skills in language and math for children in primary grades.

- More than 15,000 children reached out in the various locations of the Country including, Visakhapatnam (Andhra Pradesh), Hyderabad (Telangana), Jaipur (Rajasthan), Patna (Bihar), Nagpur (Maharashtra), Nashik (Maharashtra), Pimpri (Maharashtra), Lucknow (UP).

The Beyond Elementary Program aims to address the challenges faced by women in the country in pursuing secondary education and to support women complete their 10<sup>th</sup> Std. examination, especially who were once dropouts. The Program have covered more than 200 women

##### **3. Kotak Shiksha Nidhi - In collaboration with Kotak Education Foundation**

*Kotak Education Foundation (KEF) was set up in the year 2007 with the intention of supporting children and youth from underprivileged families through different education-based interventions and skill-training programs.*

Kotak Shiksha Nidhi is an initiative undertaken under Kotak Education Foundation. It is an initiative to provide financial assistance to students who have lost a parent/parents and/or a primary earning family member due to COVID-19, for the purposes of completing their education. Kotak Shiksha Nidhi is a collaborative CSR Project on Relief & Rehabilitation – Covid 19 of Kotak Mahindra Group companies, which is being implemented by Kotak Education Foundation (KEF).

##### **4. Angel Xpress Juhu Learning Program – In collaboration with Angel Xpress Foundation**

*Angel Xpress' mission is to create a society that is inclusive, equal, and fair, and to bridge the social and economic divide by mentoring and empowering children from marginalised communities with an educational foundation from the primary level until they are gainfully employed.*

Under the Angel Xpress Juhu Learning Program, your Company has supported a learning Centre (Juhu, Mumbai) for students from underprivileged communities. It focuses on improving the academic performance of the students & increasing their interest in academics through a mentoring & tutoring model.

More than 100 such students have benefitted through this project.

#### **Healthcare**

Your Company has been largely supporting several prominent organizations in Cancer & Cochlear Implant for needy patients:

#### **For Treatment of Cancer**

The projects for treatment of cancers aims widely at holistic cancer care & quality treatment of patients as well their family members.

Your Company has collaborated with the below organisations/ foundation to implement the project:

##### **1. Financial assistance to children with cancer towards their medical & holistic care – In collaboration with Cankids Kidscan**

*Cankids Kidscan is a National Not for profit organization founded in 2004 under the Indian Cancer Society (Delhi). Cankids enables better standards of treatment and care by partnering with cancer centers, assessing needs and filling gaps on an ongoing basis, through funding support, providing social support staff, research and impact assessment.*

Under this project, children with cancer were given financial assistance for treatment & holistic care.

## **2. Procurement of Equipment for Head & Neck Oncology (OPD) – In collaboration with Tata Memorial Hospital**

Tata Memorial Centre (TMH) is amongst the oldest and largest cancer centres in the world, with over 75 years of exceptional patient care, high quality training and innovative cancer research. Over the years, it has grown in size and stature, maintaining its pre - eminent position at the forefront of national and global cancer control efforts. (TMH)

Your Company is supporting procurement of two equipment for cancer diagnosis in the Head & Neck Oncology department in Tata Memorial Hospital's Outpatient Department (OPD).

## **3. Cancer treatment for Pediatric Oncology – In collaboration with Manipal Academy of Higher Education – Kasturba Medical Hospital**

The Manipal Academy of Higher Education Trust (MAHE) is a registered Trust dated 19<sup>th</sup> May, 1993 Kasturba Medical College, Manipal (KMC) is one of the divisions under MAHE. KMC is a medical college established by Dr. T.M.A. Pai on 30<sup>th</sup> June 1953. KMC is recognized consistently within top 10 medical colleges in India. Kasturba Hospital is the teaching hospital of KMC and has 2032 beds. The hospital caters to a large number of patients from low socio-economic background from Karnataka, Kerala and Goa.

This project aims at supporting underprivileged children for undergoing their cancer treatment. In Financial year 2022, about 10 children have been supported through this project.

## **4. Financial Assistance for Cancer Treatment Program – In collaboration with Madat Charitable Trust:**

*Madat Trust is a public Charitable Trust, formed with the primary aim of providing health care and education to the needy Cope with Cancer is the flagship project of Madat Charitable Trust.*

The Program focuses on cancer treatment including surgeries for patients from underprivileged families.

### **For Cochlear Implant**

Your Company has collaborated with various organizations to support cochlear implant surgeries & upgrading of existing implant machines amongst underprivileged children, such as:

#### **1. Cochlear Implant Surgeries, upgrades and rehabilitative services – In collaboration with I Hear Foundation**

*I Hear Foundation is a registered non – profit organization, established in 2002, is working for individuals with hearing loss, especially those from the economically weaker sections of society.*

About 6 patients have been supported through this project by supporting cochlear implant surgeries, upgrades of implant machines & speech & hearing training to help them regain the hearing capabilities.

#### **2. Providing Cochlear Implant processors & financial assistance for repairs and accessories purchase – In collaboration with Ali Yavar Jung Institute of Speech and Hearing Disabilities (Divyangan)**

*Ali Yavar Jung National Institute of Speech and Hearing Disabilities ("AYJNISHD") is an autonomous institute under the Department of Empowerment of Persons with Disabilities under Ministry of Social Justice Empowerment and the nodal agency for implementation of the Assistance to Disabled Persons for Purchase/Fitting of Aids/Appliances (ADIP) scheme (Supporting Cochlear Implant Surgeries).*

Under the program, 16 beneficiaries have been helped through Cochlear project - implants, upgrades & rehabilitative speech & hearing training.

### **For Mental Health Management & Awareness**

#### **1. Centre for Social and Behavior Change Communication:**

SBC3 was set up in August 2017, as a Section 8 (non-profit) Public Limited Company. It is a Mumbai based Not for Profit Organisation. It is founded by Mr. Nishit Kumar, Ms. Priya Arte and Mr. Utkarsh Subnis. This organisation works with low income school students in the mental health awareness sector.

Your Company has collaborated with Centre for Social and Behavior Change Communication to support developing a software (ENERGETIX) through which adolescents students from low income, municipal schools will be imparted sessions on mental health awareness.

### **Relief and Rehabilitation**

Your Company has collaborated with **Action Aid Association (India) & Habitat for Humanity Trust India** in UP & Maharashtra respectively to address the immediate needs of flood effected families.

- The focus was on providing relief measures such as - food and shelter to communities impacted by floods in Maharashtra & Uttar Pradesh.
- About 850 families supported in UP (Varanasi, Mirzapur & Kushinagar) & 184 families supported in Maharashtra (Chiplun).

### **Kotak Education Foundation Projects**

The following initiative were undertaken under the Kotak Education Foundation Project:

#### **• Project Excel :**

This initiative aims to provide financial assistance to meritorious and under-privileged scholars to pursue higher education (10<sup>th</sup> to graduation) to enable them to live a life with dignity. Till now about 10 such deserving girls have been helped through project.

FORM No. MR-3

# Secretarial Audit Report

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31<sup>st</sup> MARCH, 2022

**[Pursuant to section 204 (1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule No. 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]**

To,  
The Members,  
**KOTAK SECURITIES LIMITED**

We have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **Kotak Securities Limited** (hereinafter called "the Company"). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company, to the extent the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorised representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, the explanations and clarifications given to us and the representations made by the Management and considering the relaxations granted by The Ministry of Corporate Affairs and Securities and Exchange Board of India warranted due to the spread of the COVID-19 pandemic, we hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022, generally complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board processes and compliance mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records made available to us and maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022 according to the applicable provisions of:

- (i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder;
- (ii) The Securities Contract (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;
- (iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- (iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings;
- (v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):
  - (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011; (Not applicable to the Company during the audit period)
  - (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015; (Not applicable to the Company during the audit period)
  - (c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 and amendments from time to time; (Not applicable to the Company during the audit period)
  - (d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014 and The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits and Sweat Equity) Regulations, 2021; (Not applicable to the Company during the audit period)
  - (e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 and The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021; (Not applicable to the Company during the audit period)
  - (f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;
  - (g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009 and The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2021; (Not applicable to the Company during the audit period) and
  - (h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 2018; (Not applicable to the Company during the audit period)
- (vi) Other laws applicable specifically to the Company namely:
  - SEBI (Stock Brokers) Regulations, 1992
  - SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 2018
  - Depositories (Appeal to the Central Government) Rules, 1998
  - SEBI (Certification of Associated Persons in the Securities Markets) Regulations, 2007
  - SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019 (Not Applicable)
  - SEBI (Intermediaries) Regulations, 2008
  - SEBI (Investment Advisers) Regulations, 2013
  - SEBI (Investor Protection and Education Fund) Regulations, 2009 (Not Applicable)

- SEBI {KYC (Know Your Client) Registration Agency} Regulations, 2011
- SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 (Not Applicable)
- SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 2020
- SEBI (Research Analysts) Regulations, 2014
- SEBI (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair Trade Practices Relating to Securities Market) Regulations, 2003
- SEBI's master circular on AML/ CFT and AML rules and Bye-Law and Circulars issued by said regulators from time to time.

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- (i) Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India with respect to board and general meetings are generally complied.
- (ii) The Listing Agreement entered into by the Company with BSE Limited with respect to Non Convertible Debentures issued by the Company read with the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. (Not applicable to the Company during the audit period)

During the period under review, the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, standards etc. mentioned above. The Company has spent an amount of ₹ 8.44 Crores towards Corporate Social Responsibility as against an amount of ₹ 15.77 Crores required to be spent during the year. There is an unspent amount of ₹ 7.33 Crores during the year which has been transferred to unspent CSR Account within the prescribed time.

**We further report that:**

During the year, National Commodity & Derivatives Exchange Limited (NCDEX), The Multi Commodity Exchange of India Limited (MCX) had issued advise/ warning/deficiency letters or levied penalty or imposed charges on the Company for discrepancies / deviations observed in inspections. As per information and replies received from the Company, the advice / warning / deficiency letters /charges / penalty imposed as Broker / Depository Participant are not material in nature and does not affect the financial position and day to day operations of the Company.

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. There were no changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review.

Adequate notice was given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance for meetings other than those held at shorter notice, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

Decisions at the Board Meetings were taken unanimously.

**We further report that** there are systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines etc.

**We further report that** during the audit period, the following events which had bearing on the Company's affairs in pursuance of the above referred laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, standards etc.

- The Company has issued of Commercial Papers aggregating to ₹ 17295 crores during the year and redeemed Commercial Papers aggregating to ₹ 15745 crores. The Commercial Papers are listed on BSE Limited.

**For Parikh & Associates**  
Company Secretaries

**Jeenal Jain**

Partner

ACS No: 43855

CP No: 21246

UDIN: A043855D000431649

PR No.: 1129/2021

Place : Mumbai  
Date : 30<sup>th</sup> May, 2022

This Report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as Annexure A and Forms an integral part of this report.

**'ANNEXURE A'**

To,  
The Members  
**Kotak Securities Limited**

Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
2. We have followed the audit practices and process as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the process and practices, we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
4. Where ever required, we have obtained the Management Representation about the Compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
5. The Compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedure on test basis.
6. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

**For Parikh & Associates**  
Company Secretaries

**Jeenal Jain**

Partner

ACS No: 43855

CP No: 21246

UDIN: A043855D000431649

PR No.: 1129/2021

Place : Mumbai  
Date : 30<sup>th</sup> May, 2022

# Independent Auditors' Report

**To the Members of**

**KOTAK SECURITIES LIMITED**

**Report on the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements**

## Opinion

We have audited the accompanying standalone financial statements of Kotak Securities Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2022, and the Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, ("Ind AS") and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2022, and its profit, total comprehensive income, its changes in equity and cash flows for the year ended on that date.

## Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of the standalone financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under section 143(10) of the Act (SAs). Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibility for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the standalone financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAI's Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the standalone financial statements.

## Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report.

Sr. No.	Key Audit Matter	Auditor's Response
	<b>Key Information technology (IT) systems used in financial reporting process</b> <p>The Company's operational and financial processes are dependent on IT systems due to large volume of transactions that are processed daily.</p> <p>The Company uses Oracle system as the General Ledger for overall financial reporting which is interfaced with other systems that process transactions, which impacts significant account balances.</p> <p>The Company relies on automated processes and controls for recording of its transactions and accordingly, our audit was focused on key IT systems and controls due to the pervasive impact on the financial statements.</p>	<p>Principal Audit procedures:</p> <p>We involved our IT specialists to obtain an understanding of the entity's IT related control environment. Furthermore, we conducted a risk assessment and identified IT applications, databases and operating systems that are relevant to our audit.</p> <p>For the key IT systems relevant to financial reporting, our areas of audit focus included Access Security (including controls over privileged access), Program Change controls and Network Operations. In particular:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• we obtained an understanding of the entity's IT environment and key changes if any during the audit period that may be relevant to the audit;</li> <li>• we tested the design, implementation and operating effectiveness of the General IT controls over the key IT systems that are critical to financial reporting. This included evaluation of entity's controls to ensure segregation of duties and access rights being provisioned / modified based on duly approved requests, access for exit cases being revoked in a timely manner and access of all users being re-certified during the period of audit. Further, controls related to program change were evaluated to verify whether the changes were approved, tested in an environment that was segregated from production and moved to production by appropriate users;</li> <li>• we tested key automated business cycle controls, related interfaces and logics for system generated reports relevant to the audit for evaluating completeness and accuracy;</li> <li>• we also tested the controls over network segmentation, restriction of remote access to the entity's network, controls over firewall configurations and mechanisms implemented by the entity to prevent, detect and respond to network security incidents; and we tested compensating controls or performed alternate procedures to assess whether there were any unaddressed IT risks that would materially impact the standalone Financial Statements.</li> </ul>

Sr. No.	Key Audit Matter	Auditor's Response
	<p><b>Identification of and provisioning for expected credit loss (ECL) on trade receivables and loans under margin trading facility in accordance with the Company's policy</b></p> <p>(Refer Note 5 and 6 to the standalone financial statements)</p> <p>The Company as part of its Broking business has trade receivables and loans under margin trading facility offered to customers for trading purposes carried at amortised cost amounting to ₹ 802,211.09 lakhs net of ECL provision of ₹ 5,533.30 lakhs as at March 31, 2022.</p> <p>Identification of and provisioning for ECL on trade receivables and loans under margin trading facility in accordance with the Company's policy is a key audit matter due to the current processes at the Company which requires manual interventions, management estimates and judgement and other stakeholders focus. The most significant judgements are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Determining the probability of defaults based on internally developed model and estimation of loss given defaults based on the value of collaterals and other relevant factors.</li> <li>Quantitative factors like days past due behaviour of the portfolio, historical losses incurred on defaults and macro-economic data points and qualitative factors like reduction in the value of security, correlation of macro-economic variables to determine expected losses.</li> </ul> <p>Given the inherent judgmental nature and the complexity of audit procedures involved, we determined this to be a key audit matter.</p>	<p>Our audit approach included testing the design, operating effectiveness of internal controls and substantive audit procedures in respect of identification of and provisioning for ECL on trade receivables and loans under margin trading facility in accordance with the Company's policy. In particular:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>we have evaluated the Company's internal control system in adhering to the Company's policy for identification of and provisioning for ECL on trade receivables and loans under margin trading facility;</li> <li>we have identified and tested the design and implementation as well as operational effectiveness of key control pertaining to identification and classification of trade receivables and loans under margin trading facility in appropriate buckets, key assumptions used for the purpose of determination of ECL provision, completeness and accuracy of the data inputs used, monitoring of overdue positions; determination of Probability of Default based on internally developed model, Loss Given Default based on value of collaterals and Exposure At Default;</li> <li>we reviewed the appropriateness of methodology and models used by the Company and reasonableness of the assumptions used within the computation process like Quantitative factors like days past due behaviour of the portfolio, historical losses incurred on defaults and macro-economic data points and qualitative factors like reduction in the value of security, correlation of macro-economic variables to determine expected losses. We also test-checked the completeness and accuracy of source data used;</li> <li>we test checked trade receivables and loans under margin trading facility to examine the approval process, validity of the recorded amounts, documentation, examined the statement of accounts.</li> </ul>

#### Information Other than the Standalone Financial Statements and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the Directors' report including Annexures to the Directors' Report, but does not include the consolidated financial statements, standalone financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the standalone financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the standalone financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the standalone financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance including other comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the Ind AS and other accounting principles generally accepted in India. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the standalone financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

#### Auditor's Responsibility for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a

guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these standalone financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal financial control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the standalone financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the standalone financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the standalone financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the standalone financial statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the standalone financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the standalone financial statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the standalone financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

#### **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

1. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit, we report that:
    - a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
    - b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books
    - c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, the Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statement of Cash Flows dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
    - d) In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements comply with the Ind AS specified under Section 133 of the Act.
    - e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2022 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2022 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.
    - f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure A". Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting.
    - g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act, as amended,
- In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act.

- h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
  - i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its standalone financial statements;
  - ii. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.
  - iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.
  - iv. (a) The Management has represented that, to the best of it's knowledge and belief, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.
    - (b) The Management has represented, that, to the best of it's knowledge and belief, no funds have been received by the Company from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.
    - (c) Based on the audit procedures performed that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (i) and (ii) of Rule 11(e), as provided under (a) and (b) above, contain any material misstatement.
  - v. The final dividend proposed in the previous year, declared and paid by the Company during the year is in accordance with section 123 of the Act, as applicable
- 2. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, we give in "Annexure B" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.

For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS LLP**  
 Chartered Accountants  
 (Firm's Registration No.117366W/W-100018)

**Ketan Vora**  
 Partner  
 (Membership No. 100459)  
 UDIN: 2100459AJXPEF2394

Place : Mumbai  
 Date : May 30, 2022

# Annexure "A" to the Independent Auditors' Report

(Referred to in paragraph 1(f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report of even date on the Standalone Financial Statements of Kotak Securities Limited for the year ended March 31, 2022)

## **Report on the Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting**

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **Kotak Securities Limited** ("the Company") as of March 31, 2022 in conjunction with our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

## **Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls**

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information.

## **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and the Standards on Auditing prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

## **Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting**

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of standalone financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of standalone financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the standalone financial statements.

## **Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting**

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

**Opinion**

In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2022, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS LLP**

Chartered Accountants

(Firm's Registration No.117366W/W-100018)

**Ketan Vora**

Partner

(Membership No. 100459)

UDIN: 22100459AJXPEF2394

Place : Mumbai

Date : May 30, 2022

# Annexure "B" to the Independent Auditors' Report

(Referred to in paragraph 2 under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' of our report of even date on the Standalone Financial Statements of Kotak Securities Limited ("the Company") for the year ended March 31, 2022)

In terms of the information and explanations sought by us and given by the Company and the books of account and records examined by us in the normal course of audit and to the best of our knowledge and belief, we state that

- (i) In respect of Company's property, plant & equipment, investment property, right-of-use assets and intangible assets:
    - (a) A. The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of property, plant & equipment, investment property and relevant details of right-of-use assets.
    - B. The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars of intangible assets.
  - (b) Some of the property, plant & equipment, investment property and right-of-use assets were physically verified during the year by the Management in accordance with a regular programme of verification which, in our opinion, provides for physical verification of all the property, plant & equipment, investment property and right-of-use assets at reasonable intervals having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its activities. According to the information and explanations given to us, no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
- Based on our examination of the registered sale deed provided to us, we report that, the title deeds, comprising all the immovable properties of buildings (other than immovable properties where the Company is the lessee and the lease agreements are duly executed in favour of the Company), disclosed in the financial statements included in property plant and equipment and investment property are held in the name of the Company.
- In respect of immovable properties that have been taken on lease and disclosed in the financial statements as right-of use asset as at the balance sheet date, lease agreements are executed in favour of the Company.
- (c) The Company has not revalued any of its property, plant and equipment (including right-to-use assets) and intangible assets during the year.
  - (d) No proceedings have been initiated during the year or are pending against the Company as at 31 March 2022 for holding any benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (as amended in 2016) and rules made thereunder.
- (ii)
    - (a) The Company does not have any inventory and hence reporting under clause 3(ii) of the Order is not applicable.
    - (b) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has been sanctioned working capital limits in excess of ₹ 5 crores, in aggregate, at points of time during the year, from banks on the basis of security of receivables. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the quarterly returns including statements comprising receivable statements, filed by the Company with such banks are in agreement with the unaudited books of account of the Company of the respective quarters.
  - (iii)
    - (a) The Company has provided loans or advances in the nature of loans and stood guarantee during the year and details of which are given below:

Particulars	Aggregate amount granted / provided during the year	Amount (₹ In Lakhs)	Balance outstanding as at balance sheet date
Loans			
- Margin Trading Facility*	959,205.99	471,088.29	
- Employee Stock Option Funding*	105,507.75	18,906.26	
- Employees	78.60	56.24	
Guarantees	104,502.00	104,527.00	
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,69,294.34</b>		<b>594,577.79</b>

\* Expected credit loss is not considered in the closing balance above

- (b) The investments made, guarantees provided and the terms and conditions of the grant of all the above-mentioned loans and advances in the nature of loans and guarantees provided during the year are, in our opinion, *prima facie*, not prejudicial to the Company's interest.
  - (c) In respect of loans granted or advances in the nature of margin trading facility loans and employee stock option loans provided by the Company, the schedule of repayment of principal and payment of interest has not been stipulated and in the absence of such schedule, we are unable to comment on the regularity of the repayments of principal amounts and payment of interest. (Refer reporting under clause (iii)(f) below)
- In respect of loans granted or advances in the nature of loans to employees provided by the Company, the schedule of repayment of principal and payment of interest has been stipulated and the repayments of principal amounts and receipts of interest are regular as per stipulation.
- (d) According to information and explanations given to us, in respect of loans granted and advances in the nature of loans provided by the Company, there is no overdue amount remaining outstanding as at the balance sheet date.
  - (e) Loans or advances in the nature of margin trading facility loans and employee stock option funding loans granted by the Company have not fallen due during the year. Loan or advance in the nature of loans to employees granted by the Company which has fallen due during the year, has not been renewed or extended or fresh loans granted to settle the overdues existing loans given to the same employees.

- (f) The Company has granted loans or advances in the nature of loans which are repayable on demand or without specifying any terms or period of repayment or details are given below:

	Amount (₹ In Lakhs)	All Parties	Promoters	Related Parties
Aggregate of loans/advances in nature of loans				
- Repayable on demand (A)	4,89,994.55	-	-	-
- Agreement does not specify any terms or period of repayment or details (B)	-			
<b>Total (A+B)</b>	<b>4,89,994.55</b>	-	-	-
<b>Percentage of loans/advances in nature of loans to the total loans</b>	<b>99.99%</b>			

- (iv) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not granted any loans, or provided guarantees or securities that are covered under the provisions of Section 185 of the Companies Act, 2013, and is not applicable. According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the provisions of Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of making investments, as applicable.
- (v) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not accepted any deposits or amounts which are deemed to be deposits during the year and hence the directives issued by the Reserve Bank of India and the provisions of Sections 73 to 76 or any other relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made there under, are not applicable to the Company.
- (vi) The maintenance of cost records has not been specified for the activities of the Company by the Central Government under Section 148(1) of the Companies Act 2013. Therefore, the provisions of clause 3(vi) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (vii) In respect of statutory dues:

- (a) Undisputed statutory dues, including goods and services tax, provident fund, employees' state insurance, income-tax, sales tax, service tax, value added tax, cess and any other material statutory dues applicable to the Company have been regularly deposited by it with the appropriate authorities during the year. As explained to us the Company did not have any dues on account of duty of customs and duty of excise.
- (b) There were no undisputed amounts payable in respect of goods and services tax, provident fund, employees' state insurance, income-tax, sales tax, service tax, value added tax, cess and other material statutory dues in arrears, as at March 31, 2022 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.

Details of statutory dues of income tax and service tax referred to in sub-clause (vii)(a) above which have not been deposited as on March 31, 2022, on account of disputes are given below:

Name of Statute	Nature of Dues	Forum where Dispute is Pending	Period to which the Amount Relates	Amount Involved (₹ in lakhs)	Amount unpaid (₹ in lakhs)
The Finance Act, 1994	Service tax	The Commissioner of Service Tax	July 2012-September 2014	7,258	6,896^
The Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	The Commissioner of Income Tax (Appeals)	Assessment Year 2013-2014	397*	-
The Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	The Commissioner of Income Tax (Appeals)	Assessment Year 2014-2015	546*	-
The Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	The Commissioner of Income Tax (Appeals)	Assessment Year 2015-2016	2,735	2,735
The Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	The Commissioner of Income Tax (Appeals)	Assessment Year 2016-2017	274	274
The Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	The Commissioner of Income Tax (Appeals)	Assessment Year 2016-2017@	131	131
The Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	The Commissioner of Income Tax (Appeals)	Assessment Year 2017-2018	51	51
The Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	The Commissioner of Income Tax (Appeals)	Assessment Year 2018-2019	25	25

\* Paid under protest

^ Net of ₹ 362 lacs paid under protest

@ Appeal filed for order u/s 201(1) and 201(1A)

- (viii) There were no transactions relating to previously unrecorded income that were surrendered or disclosed as income in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 (43 of 1961) during the year.

(ix)

- (a) In our opinion, the Company has not defaulted in the repayment of loans or other borrowings or in the payment of interest thereon to any lender during the year.
- (b) The Company has not been declared wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or government or any government authority.
- (c) The Company has not taken any term loan during the year and there are no unutilised term loans at the beginning of the year and hence, reporting under clause (ix)(c) of the Order is not applicable
- (d) On an overall examination of the financial statements of the Company, funds raised on short-term basis have, *prima facie*, not been used during the year for long-term purposes by the Company.
- (e) On an overall examination of the financial statements of the Company, the Company has not taken any funds from any entity or person on account of or to meet the obligations of its subsidiaries or associates. The Company has no investments in any joint ventures.
- (f) The Company has not raised any loans during the year and hence reporting on clause (ix)(f) of the Order is not applicable.

(x)

- (a) The Company has not raised moneys by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) during the year and hence reporting under clause 3(x)(a) of the Order is not applicable.
- (b) During the year, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or convertible debentures (fully or partly or optionally) and hence reporting under clause 3(x)(b) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

(xi)

- (a) To the best of our knowledge, no fraud by the Company and no material fraud on the Company has been noticed or reported during the year.
- (b) To the best of our knowledge, no report under sub-section (12) of section 143 of the Companies Act has been filed in Form ADT-4 as prescribed under rule 13 of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 with the Central Government, during the year and upto the date of this report.
- (c) We have taken into consideration the whistle blower complaints received by the Company during the year and upto the date of this report, provided to us while performing our audit.

(xii) The Company is not a Nidhi Company and hence reporting under clause 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable.

(xiii) In our opinion, the Company is in compliance with Section 177 and 188 of the Companies Act, 2013, where applicable, for all transactions with the related parties and the details of related party transactions have been disclosed in the standalone financial statements as required by the applicable accounting standards.

(xiv)

- (a) In our opinion the Company has an adequate internal audit system commensurate with the size and the nature of its business.
- (b) We have considered, the internal audit reports issued to the Company during the year covering the period upto March 31, 2022 and the draft of the internal audit reports issued to the Company after the balance sheet date covering the period April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022 for the period under audit.

(xv) In our opinion during the year the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with its directors or persons connected with its directors and hence the provisions of section 192 of the Companies Act, 2013 are not applicable to the Company.

(xvi)

- (a) The Company is not required to be registered under Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Hence, reporting under clause (xvi) (a), (b) and (c) of the Order is not applicable.
- (b) During the year, the Company has not conducted any Non-Banking Financial activities any Housing Finance activities and is not required to obtain Certificate of Registration (CoR) from the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) as per the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.
- (c) The Company is an exempted Core Investment Company (CIC) as defined in the regulations made by the Reserve Bank of India and it continues to fulfil the exemption criteria during the year.
- (d) The Group does not have any CIC as part of the group and accordingly reporting under clause (xvi)(d) of the Order is not applicable.

(xvii) The Company has not incurred cash losses during the financial year covered by our audit and the immediately preceding financial year.

(xviii) There has been no resignation of the statutory auditors of the Company during the year.

- (xix) On the basis of the financial ratios, ageing and expected dates of realization of financial assets and payment of financial liabilities, (Asset Liability Maturity (ALM) pattern) other information accompanying the financial statements and our knowledge of the Board of Directors and Management plans and based on our examination of the evidence supporting the assumptions, nothing has come to our attention, which causes us to believe that any material uncertainty exists as on the date of the audit report indicating that Company is not capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of balance sheet as and when they fall due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date. We, however, state that this is not an assurance as to the future viability of the Company. We further state that our reporting is based on the facts up to the date of the audit report and we neither give any guarantee nor any assurance that all liabilities falling due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date, will get discharged by the Company as and when they fall due.

In According to the information and explanation given to us, in respect of other than ongoing projects, the Company has transferred unspent Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) amount as at the end of the previous financial year, to a Fund specified in Schedule VII to the Companies Act, 2013 within a period of six months of the expiry of the said financial year in compliance with second proviso to subsection (5) of section 135 of the said Act.

In respect of other than ongoing projects, the Company has transferred unspent Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) amount, to a Fund specified in Schedule VII to the Companies Act, 2013 before the date of this report and within a period of six months of the expiry of the financial year in compliance with second proviso to sub-section (5) of section 135 of the said Act.

For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
(Firm's Registration No.117366W/W-100018)

**Ketan Vora**  
Partner  
(Membership No. 100459)  
UDIN: 22100459AJXPEF2394

Place: Mumbai  
Date : May 30, 2022

# Standalone Balance Sheet

as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

Sr No	Particulars	Note No.	(₹ in Lakhs)	
			As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
	<b>ASSETS</b>			
(1)	<b>Financial assets</b>			
(a)	Cash and cash equivalents	2	7,575.95	5,160.19
(b)	Bank Balance other than (Note 2) above	3	5,50,732.30	5,10,106.15
(c)	Derivative financial instruments	4	59.35	1,429.70
(d)	Receivables	5		
	(i) Trade receivables		5,85,371.91	3,05,798.28
	(ii) Other receivables		145.73	136.38
			<b>5,85,517.64</b>	<b>3,05,934.66</b>
(e)	Loans	6	4,87,043.74	2,28,842.86
(f)	Investments	7	3,30,938.28	2,52,337.05
(g)	Other Financial assets	8	1,536.34	3,121.71
	<b>Total Financial assets</b>		<b>19,63,403.60</b>	<b>13,06,932.32</b>
(2)	<b>Non-financial assets</b>			
(a)	Current Tax assets (Net)	9A	1,691.15	1,424.99
(b)	Deferred Tax assets (Net)	10A	-	378.69
(c)	Investment Property	11	2,052.00	2,097.29
(d)	Property, Plant and Equipment	12	10,026.90	9,432.99
(e)	Other intangible assets	13	4,749.41	355.60
(f)	Other Non-Financial assets	14	3,531.38	4,621.51
	<b>Total Non-financial assets</b>		<b>22,050.84</b>	<b>18,311.07</b>
	<b>Total Assets</b>		<b>19,85,454.44</b>	<b>13,25,243.39</b>
	<b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>			
	<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
(1)	<b>Financial liabilities</b>			
(a)	Derivative financial instruments	4	57.46	1,473.98
(b)	Payables	15		
	Trade payables			
	(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises		-	-
	(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises		7,90,116.70	4,41,154.80
			<b>7,90,116.70</b>	<b>4,41,154.80</b>
(c)	Debt securities	16	4,70,910.52	3,18,058.44
(d)	Borrowings (Other than Debt Securities)	17	-	-
(d)	Lease Liabilities		4,949.20	4,932.32
(e)	Deposits		3,775.62	3,302.50
(f)	Other Financial liabilities	18	59,161.78	5,066.58
	<b>Total Financial liabilities</b>		<b>13,28,971.28</b>	<b>7,73,988.62</b>
(2)	<b>Non-Financial liabilities</b>			
(a)	Current tax liabilities (Net)	9B	1,499.95	3,270.07
(b)	Provisions	19	11,972.50	8,744.67
(c)	Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	10B	886.43	-
(c)	Other non-financial liabilities	20	3,642.41	2,156.49
	<b>Total Non-financial liabilities</b>		<b>18,001.29</b>	<b>14,171.23</b>
	<b>Total Liabilities (A)</b>		<b>13,46,972.57</b>	<b>7,88,159.85</b>
(3)	<b>EQUITY</b>			
(a)	Equity Share Capital	21	160.00	160.00
(b)	Other equity	22	6,38,321.87	5,36,923.54
	<b>Total Equity (B)</b>		<b>6,38,481.87</b>	<b>5,37,083.54</b>
	<b>Total Liabilities and Equity (A+B)</b>		<b>19,85,454.44</b>	<b>13,25,243.39</b>
	See accompanying notes to the standalone financial statements		1-49	

In terms of our report attached  
For Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP  
Chartered Accountants

Ketan Vora  
Partner

Place : Mumbai  
Date : 30<sup>th</sup> May, 2022

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Narayan.S.A  
Chairman

Shripal Shah  
President

Place : Mumbai  
Date : 30<sup>th</sup> May, 2022

Jaideep Hansraj  
Managing Director

Deepak Shenoy  
Company Secretary

# Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss

for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Note No.	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2021
<b>REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS</b>			
(i) Interest income	23	90,551.20	58,826.38
(ii) Dividend income	24	2,211.29	892.65
(iii) Fees and commission income	25	1,82,951.33	1,55,146.35
(iv) Net gain on fair value changes	26	20,518.98	14,538.35
<b>(I) Total revenue from operations</b>		<b>2,96,232.80</b>	<b>2,29,403.73</b>
<b>(II) Other income</b>	27	2,483.82	2,149.82
<b>(III) Total income (I + II)</b>		<b>2,98,716.62</b>	<b>2,31,553.55</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>			
(i) Finance costs	28	17,433.57	7,412.43
(ii) Fees and commission expense	29	45,917.53	36,934.20
(iii) Impairment on financial instruments	30	1,778.49	2,193.04
(iv) Employee Benefits expenses	31	48,444.82	41,618.55
(v) Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	32	4,154.65	3,976.47
(vi) Other expenses	33	40,735.97	34,827.38
<b>(IV) Total expenses</b>		<b>1,58,465.03</b>	<b>1,26,962.07</b>
<b>(V) Profit before tax (III-IV)</b>		<b>1,40,251.59</b>	<b>1,04,591.48</b>
<b>(VI) Tax expense</b>	35		
(1) Current tax		33,724.98	26,845.41
(2) Deferred tax charge/(credit)		1,583.64	(611.14)
<b>Total tax expense (1+2)</b>		<b>35,308.62</b>	<b>26,234.27</b>
<b>(VII) Profit for the year (V-VI)</b>		<b>1,04,942.97</b>	<b>78,357.21</b>
<b>(VIII) Other comprehensive income</b>			
(A) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
(i) Remeasurements of the defined employee benefit plans	39	161.61	190.57
(ii) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		(40.68)	(47.96)
<b>Total (A)</b>		<b>120.93</b>	<b>142.61</b>
(B) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss			
(i) Debt Instruments fair valued through Other Comprehensive Income		(1,256.90)	2,383.16
(ii) Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		287.58	(545.27)
<b>Total (B)</b>		<b>(969.32)</b>	<b>1,837.89</b>
<b>Other comprehensive income (A+B)</b>		<b>(848.39)</b>	<b>1,980.50</b>
<b>(IX) Total Comprehensive Income for the year (VII+VIII)</b>		<b>1,04,094.58</b>	<b>80,337.71</b>
<b>(X) Earnings per equity share of face value of ₹ 10 each</b>	34		
Basic (₹)		6,558.94	4,897.33
Diluted (₹)		6,558.94	4,897.33
See accompanying notes to the standalone financial statements	1-49		

In terms of our report attached  
For **Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP**  
Chartered Accountants

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

**Ketan Vora**  
Partner

**Narayan.S.A**  
Chairman

**Jaideep Hansraj**  
Managing Director

Place : Mumbai  
Date : 30<sup>th</sup> May, 2022

Place : Mumbai  
Date : 30<sup>th</sup> May, 2022

**Shripal Shah**  
President

**Deepak Shenoy**  
Company Secretary

Kotak Securities Limited

# Standalone Cash Flow Statement

for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2021
<b>(A) Cash flow from operating activities</b>		
<b>Profit before tax</b>	<b>1,40,251.59</b>	<b>1,04,591.48</b>
Add / (Less) adjustment from /(used in):		
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	4,154.65	3,976.47
Finance Costs	15,834.36	5,802.51
Interest income on Investment	(8,269.59)	(7,828.94)
Dividend income	(2,211.29)	(892.65)
Rental Income from Investment Property	(1,005.01)	(904.50)
Liabilities Written back as no longer required	(45.96)	(77.03)
Net Gain on derecognition of Property, Plant and Equipment	(115.72)	(101.99)
Profit on sale of investments (net)	(1,363.19)	(744.72)
Unrealised Fair value changes	(8,205.66)	(1,067.52)
Net Unrealised exchange (Gain) / Loss (net)	63.38	(7.13)
Fair value of ESOP and SARS	745.35	1,344.36
Impairment on financial instruments	1,778.49	2,211.87
<b>Operating profit before working capital changes</b>	<b>1,41,611.40</b>	<b>1,06,302.21</b>
<b>Changes in working capital adjustments</b>		
<b>Adjustment for</b>		
Increase in trade payables	3,49,007.86	66,214.75
Increase in provisions	3,389.44	5,266.49
Increase / (decrease) in other financial liabilities	2,175.31	(2,092.51)
Increase / (decrease) in other non-financial liabilities and deposits	1,485.92	(900.14)
(Increase) in Trade receivables and Other receivables	(2,81,361.47)	(1,12,408.82)
(Increase) in loans and advances	(2,58,200.88)	(1,83,429.90)
(Increase) in investments (held for trading) (net)	(10,098.86)	(94,663.71)
(Increase)/decrease in other non financial assets	(1,011.75)	983.96
Decrease in other financial assets	1,585.37	1,504.86
(Increase)/decrease in Bank Balance other than Cash and cash equivalents	(40,626.15)	17,380.05
(Increase)/decrease in Derivative financial position	(46.17)	156.55
Income tax paid (Net of refund)	(35,956.00)	(26,627.03)
<b>Net cash used in operating activities (A)</b>	<b>(1,28,045.98)</b>	<b>(2,22,313.24)</b>
<b>(B) Cash flow from investing activities:</b>		
Purchase of Property plant and equipments and Other intangible assets	(5,798.36)	(3,547.55)
Proceeds from sale of Property plant and equipments	221.06	367.02
Purchase of Investments (net)	(63,373.88)	(16,601.85)
Interest received	8,269.59	7,828.94
Dividend on investments	2,211.29	892.65
Advance received for sale of Investments	55,401.78	2,807.07
Rental Income from Investment Property	1,005.01	904.50
<b>Net cash used in investing activities (B)</b>	<b>(2,063.51)</b>	<b>(7,349.22)</b>

# Standalone Cash Flow Statement

for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2021
<b>(C) Cash flow from financing activities:</b>		
Proceeds from Commercial Paper (debt securities)	17,12,569.32	8,03,620.87
Repayments of Commercial Paper (debt securities)	(15,74,499.94)	(5,89,929.50)
(Repayment)/Borrowed from Overdraft	-	(11.47)
Finance Costs	(497.43)	(215.69)
Dividend paid	(3,200.00)	-
Repayment of Lease Liabilities	(1,845.49)	(1,397.92)
<b>Net cash generated from financing activities (C)</b>	<b>1,32,526.46</b>	<b>2,12,066.29</b>
<b>Net Increase/(decrease) in Cash and cash equivalents (A)+(B)+(C)</b>	<b>2,416.97</b>	<b>(17,596.17)</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year</b>	<b>5,164.33</b>	<b>22,760.50</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year</b>	<b>7,581.30</b>	<b>5,164.33</b>

\* Cash and cash equivalents shown in Balance Sheet is net of ECL provision of ₹ 5.36 lakhs as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022 (₹ 4.14 lakhs as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021)

- Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2021
Opening balance	3,18,058.44	99,187.49
Borrowing taken during the year	17,12,569.32	8,03,620.87
Amortisation of interest and other charges on borrowings	14,782.70	5,179.58
Repayments during the year	(15,74,499.94)	(5,89,929.50)
Closing balance	<b>4,70,910.52</b>	<b>3,18,058.44</b>

- The above Standalone Statement of Cash Flows has been prepared under the "Indirect Method" as set out in Ind AS -7 "Statement of Cash flows".
- Non-cash financing activity -  
Employee stock option plan from Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd of ₹ 745.16 lakhs for year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2022 (previous year - ₹ 1,344.22 lakhs)

In terms of our report attached

For **Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP**  
Chartered Accountants

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

**Ketan Vora**  
Partner

**Narayan.S.A**  
Chairman

**Jaideep Hansraj**  
Managing Director

Place : Mumbai  
Date : 30<sup>th</sup> May, 2022

Place : Mumbai  
Date : 30<sup>th</sup> May, 2022

**Shripal Shah**  
President

**Deepak Shenoy**  
Company Secretary

# Standalone Statement of Changes in Equity

for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## A. EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)
	Amount
<b>Balance as at 1-April-2020</b>	160.00
Changes in equity share capital during the year	-
<b>Balance as at 31-March-2021</b>	160.00
<b>Balance as at 1-April-2021</b>	160.00
Changes in equity share capital during the year	-
<b>Balance as at 31-March-2022</b>	160.00

## B. OTHER EQUITY

Particulars	Reserves and Surplus			Capital contribution from holding company	Debt instruments through Other comprehensive income	Total
	General Reserve	Securities premium	Retained earnings			
<b>Opening Balance as at 01-April-2020</b>	<b>17,281.94</b>	<b>2,350.35</b>	<b>4,28,463.75</b>	<b>4,642.25</b>	<b>2,503.32</b>	<b>4,55,241.61</b>
Profit for the year	-	-	78,357.21	-	-	<b>78,357.21</b>
	-	-	142.61	-	1,837.89	<b>1,980.50</b>
Other comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	1,344.22	-	<b>1,344.22</b>
<b>Balance as on 31-March-2021</b>	<b>17,281.94</b>	<b>2,350.35</b>	<b>5,06,963.57</b>	<b>5,986.47</b>	<b>4,341.21</b>	<b>5,36,923.54</b>
Profit for the year	-	-	1,04,942.97	-	-	<b>1,04,942.97</b>
Other comprehensive income for the year	-	-	120.93	-	(969.32)	<b>(848.39)</b>
Amount transferred from Other comprehensive income to P/L	-	-	-	-	(313.02)	<b>(313.02)</b>
Deferred tax on above reversed	-	-	-	-	71.62	<b>71.62</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,05,063.90</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,210.72)</b>	<b>1,03,853.18</b>
Employee stock option	-	-	-	745.15	-	<b>745.15</b>
Dividend paid	-	-	(3,200.00)	-	-	(3,200.00)
<b>Balance as on 31-March-2022</b>	<b>17,281.94</b>	<b>2,350.35</b>	<b>6,08,827.47</b>	<b>6,731.62</b>	<b>3,130.49</b>	<b>6,38,321.87</b>

In terms of our report attached

For Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP

Chartered Accountants

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

**Ketan Vora**

Partner

**Narayan.S.A**

Chairman

**Jaideep Hansraj**

Managing Director

**Shripal Shah**

President

**Deepak Shenoy**

Company Secretary

Place : Mumbai

Date : 30<sup>th</sup> May, 2022

Place : Mumbai

Date : 30<sup>th</sup> May, 2022

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## 1.1 CORPORATE INFORMATION

Kotak Securities Limited ("The Company"), a subsidiary of Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited (KMBL), was incorporated on 20<sup>th</sup> July, 1994. It provides securities broking in cash equities segment, equity, commodity and currency derivatives segment, depository services, primary and secondary market distribution services. The Company is a member of BSE Limited (BSE), National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE), National Commodity & Derivatives Exchange Limited (NCDEX), Multi Commodity Exchange of India Ltd (MCX) and Metropolitan Stock Exchange of India Limited (MSEI). The Company is also a depository participant of National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services Limited (CDSL) and is also registered as a portfolio manager with Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI). The Company is registered as a Mutual Fund Advisor with Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) and also acts as a corporate agent of Kotak Mahindra Life Insurance Company Limited.

## 1.2 BASIS OF PREPARATION AND PRESENTATION

### A. Statement of compliance

The standalone financial statements of the company have been prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (herein after referred as 'Ind AS') notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") [Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended by the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2016] and other relevant provisions of the Act.

COVID-19 has had an extraordinary impact on macroeconomic conditions in India and around the world post declaration of it as a pandemic by World Health Organisation in March 2020. Nation-wide lockdown in April-May 2020 followed by localised lockdown were imposed to restrict the spread in areas with significant number of cases. The restrictions were gradually lifted leading to improvement in economic activity. This was followed by two waves of COVID-19 with outbreak of new variants which led to the re-imposition of regional lockdowns which were subsequently lifted supported by administration of the COVID vaccines to a large population in the country.

India is emerging from the Covid-19 pandemic. The Company continues to closely monitor the situation and in response to this health crisis has implemented protocols and processes to execute its business continuity plans and help protect its employees and support its clients. The Company, however, has not experienced any significant disruptions and has considered the impact on carrying value of assets based on the external or internal information available up to the date of approval of financial statements. The extent to which any new wave of COVID-19 pandemic will impact the Company's results will depend on ongoing as well as future developments, including, among other things, any new information concerning the severity of the COVID-19 pandemic, and any action to contain its spread or mitigate its impact whether government-mandated or elected by us.

The standalone financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis except for

- Certain financial assets and liabilities - measured at fair value (refer accounting policy regarding financial instruments);
- Net defined benefit (assets) / liability – Plan assets are measured at fair value less present value of defined benefit obligation and
- Share-based payments - measured at fair value.

The standalone financial statements have been prepared on accrual and going concern basis. The accounting policies are applied consistently to all the financial years presented in the financial statements except for the changes in accounting policies for Ind As 116 : Lease (refer note G) disclosed hereafter. These standalone financial statements were authorized for issue by the Company's Board of Director on 30<sup>th</sup> May 2022.

### B. Functional and presentation currency

The standalone financial statements are presented in Indian Rupees (INR) and all values are rounded to the nearest lakhs with two decimals, except when otherwise indicated.

### C. Use of estimates and judgements

The preparation of standalone financial statements in conformity with the Ind AS requires the Management to make estimates and assumptions considered in the reported balances of assets and liabilities (including contingent liabilities) as on the date of the standalone financial statements and the reported income and expenses during the reported period. Management believes that the estimates used in preparation of the financial statements are prudent and reasonable. Actual results could differ from these estimates. The estimates and the underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis.

#### Judgement, estimates and assumptions are required in particular for:

##### I. Revenue

Recognition of revenue over time or at a point in time:

The Company recognises revenue from brokerage income at a point in time because performance obligation is completed once the service is provided by the Company.

The Company recognises revenue from fees over time because the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits of the Company's performance as it performs.

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## **II. Determination of estimated useful lives of property, plant and equipment, Intangible assets and Investment property**

Useful lives of property, plant and equipment are based on the life prescribed in Schedule II of the Act. In cases, where the useful lives are different from that prescribed in Schedule II, they are based on nature of the asset, the estimated usage of the asset, the operating conditions of the asset, past history of replacement, anticipated technological changes, manufacturers' warranties and maintenance support. Refer Note 12 for details.

## **III. Recognition and Measurement of defined benefit obligations**

The obligation arising from defined benefit plan is determined on the basis of actuarial valuation. Key actuarial assumptions which form the basis of above valuation includes discount rate, trends in salary escalation, demographics and life expectancy. The discount rate is determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds. The period to maturity of the underlying bonds correspond to the probable maturity of the post-employment benefit obligations. Further details are disclosed in note 39.

## **IV. Recognition of deferred tax assets**

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences of temporary differences between the carrying values of assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases, depreciation carry-forwards and tax credits. Deferred tax assets are recognized to the extent that it is probable that future taxable income will be available against which the deductible temporary differences and depreciation carry-forwards could be utilized.

## **V. Recognition and measurement of provisions and contingencies**

The recognition and measurement of provisions are based on the assessment of the probability of an outflow of resources, and on past experience and circumstances known at the reporting date. The actual outflow of resources at a future date may therefore, vary from the amount included in other provisions.

## **VI. Determination of lease term**

Ind AS 116 – Leases requires lessee to determine the lease term as the non-cancellable period of a lease adjusted with any option to extend or terminate the lease, if the use of such option is reasonably certain. The Company makes assessment on the expected lease term on lease by lease basis and thereby assesses whether it is reasonably certain that any options to extend or terminate the contract will be exercised. In evaluating the lease term, the Company considers factors such as any significant leasehold improvements undertaken over the lease term, costs relating to the termination of lease and the importance of the underlying to the Company's operations taking into account the location of the underlying asset and the availability of the suitable alternatives. The lease term in future periods is reassessed to ensure that the lease term reflects the current economic circumstances.

## **VII. Discount rate for lease liability**

The discount rate is generally based on the incremental borrowing rate specific to the lease being evaluated.

## **VIII. Discounting of long-term financial assets/liabilities**

All financial assets/liabilities are required to be measured at fair value on initial recognition. In case of financial assets which are required to be subsequently measured at amortised cost, interest is accrued using the effective interest method.

## **IX. Fair value of share-based payments**

Estimating fair value for share-based payment transactions requires determination of the most appropriate valuation model, which depends on the terms and conditions of the grant. This estimate also requires determination of the most appropriate inputs to the valuation model including the expected life of the share option or appreciation right, volatility and dividend yield and making assumptions about them. The Company initially measures the cost of cash-settled transactions with employees using a Black-Scholes model. Key assumptions made include expected volatility of includes share price, expected dividends and discount rate, under this option pricing model. For cash-settled share-based payment transactions, the liability needs to be remeasured at the end of each reporting period up to the date of settlement, with any changes in fair value recognised in the standalone statement of profit and loss. This requires a reassessment of the estimates used at the end of each reporting period.

For the measurement of the fair value of equity-settled transactions with employees at the grant date, the Company uses a Black-Scholes model.

The assumptions and models used for estimating fair value for share-based payment transactions are disclosed in Note 40.

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## X. Fair value of financial instruments

The fair value of financial instruments is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction in the principal (or most advantageous) market at the measurement date under current market conditions (i.e., an exit price) regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. When the fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded in the balance sheet cannot be derived from active markets, they are determined using a variety of valuation techniques that include the use of valuation models. The inputs to these models are taken from observable markets where possible, but where this is not feasible, estimation is required in establishing fair values. For further details about determination of fair value please see Note 41.

## XI. Business model assessment

Classification and measurement of financial assets depends on the results of the SPPI (Solely Payments of Principal and Interest) and the business model test. The Company determines the business model at a level that reflects how groups of financial assets are managed together to achieve a particular business objective. This assessment includes judgement reflecting all relevant evidence including how the performance of the assets is evaluated and their performance measured, the risks that affect the performance of the assets and how these are managed. The Company monitors financial assets measured at amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income that are derecognised prior to their maturity to understand the reason for their disposal and whether the reasons are consistent with the objective of the business for which the asset was held. Fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL), where the assets are managed in accordance with an approved investment strategy that triggers purchase and sale decisions based on the fair value of such assets. Such assets are subsequently measured at fair value, with unrealised gains and losses arising from changes in the fair value being recognised in the standalone statement of profit and loss in the period in which they arise.

## XII. Effective Interest Rate (EIR) method

The Company's EIR methodology, recognises interest income / expense using a rate of return that represents the best estimate of a constant rate of return over the expected behavioral life of loans given / taken and recognises the effect of potentially different interest rates at various stages and other characteristics of the financial instruments.

This estimation, by nature, requires an element of judgement regarding the expected behavior and life-cycle of the instruments, as well as expected changes to India's base rate and other fee income/expense that are integral parts of the instrument.

## XIII. Impairment of financial assets

The Company recognizes loss allowances for Expected Credit Losses (ECL) on its financial assets measured at amortized cost and Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI) except investment in equity instruments. At each reporting date, the Company assesses whether the above financial assets are credit- impaired. A financial asset is 'credit- impaired' when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset have occurred.

## XIV. Impairment of non-financial assets

Impairment exists when the carrying value of an asset or cash generating unit (CGU) exceeds its recoverable amount, which is the higher of its fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. The fair value less costs of disposal calculation is based on available data from binding sales transactions, conducted at arm's length, for similar assets or observable market prices less incremental costs of disposing of the asset. The 'value in use' calculation is based on a discounted cash flow model. The cash flows are derived from the budget and do not include restructuring activities that the Company is not yet committed to or significant future investments that will enhance the performance of the assets of the CGU being tested. The recoverable amount is sensitive to the discount rate used for the discounted cash flow model as well as the expected future cash-inflows and the growth rate used for extrapolation purposes.

## XV. Lease classification: Company as a lessor

The Company has given office premises under lease. The Company has determined, based on an evaluation of the terms and conditions of the arrangements, such as the lease term not constituting a major part of the economic life of the commercial property and the present value of the minimum lease payments not amounting to substantially all of the fair value of the commercial property, that it retains all the significant risks and rewards of ownership of these properties and accounts for the contracts as operating leases.

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## 1.3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

### A. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise of cash on hand and demand deposits with banks. It also comprises of short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less.

### B. Property, plant and equipment

#### i. Recognition and measurement

Items of property, plant and equipment (PPE) are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment comprises:

- a. Its purchase price, including import duties and non-refundable purchase taxes, after deducting trade discounts and rebates.
- b. Any costs directly attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

Income and expenses related to the incidental operations, not necessary to bring the item to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management, are recognised in standalone statement of profit and loss.

If significant parts of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, then they are accounted and depreciated for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Any gain or loss on disposal of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised in standalone statement of profit and loss.

#### ii. Subsequent expenditure

Subsequent expenditure is capitalised only if it is probable that the future economic benefits associated with the expenditure will flow to the Company. The carrying amount of any component accounted for as a separate asset is derecognised when replaced. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to standalone statement of profit and loss during the reporting period in which they are incurred.

#### iii. Depreciation

Deprecation is provided on a pro-rata basis on a Straight Line Method over the estimated useful life of the assets at rates which are equal to or higher than the rates prescribed under Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013 in order to reflect the actual usage of the assets. Estimated useful lives of assets based on technical evaluation by management are as follows:

Lease hold improvements	Over the period of lease subject to a maximum of 6 years
Building	58 years
Furniture and Fixtures	6 years
Computers	3 years
Office Equipments	5 years
Motor Vehicles	4 years

Assets costing less than 5,000 are fully depreciated in the year of purchase.

### C. Investment Property

Investment Property are property held to earn rentals and for capital appreciation. Investment Property are measured initially at cost including transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are measured in accordance with Ind AS 16's requirements for cost model. An Investment property is derecognised upon disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits are expected from the disposal. Any gain or loss arising on de recognition of the property (calculated as the difference between the disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in profit or loss in the period in which property is derecognised.

### D. Intangible assets

#### i. Recognition and measurement

Intangible assets are stated at cost of acquisition less accumulated amortization and impairment losses, if any. The amortisation period and the amortisation method are reviewed at least at each financial year end. If the expected useful life of the asset is significantly different from previous estimates, the amortisation period is changed accordingly.

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## ii. Subsequent expenditure

Subsequent expenditure is capitalised only when it increases the future economic benefits embodied in the specific asset to which it relates.

## iii. Amortisation

The intangible assets are amortized over the estimated useful lives as given below:

Software	3 years
----------	---------

## E. Impairment of non-financial assets

The carrying values of assets (including Right of Use Assets) /cash generating units at each balance sheet date are reviewed for impairment if any indication of impairment exists. If the carrying amount of the assets exceed the estimated recoverable amount, an impairment is recognised for such excess amount.

The recoverable amount is the greater of the net selling price and their value in use. Value in use is arrived at by discounting the future cash flows to their present value based on an appropriate discount factor.

When there is indication that an impairment loss recognised for an asset (other than a revalued asset) in earlier accounting periods which no longer exists or may have decreased, such reversal of impairment loss is recognised in the standalone statement of profit and loss, to the extent the amount was previously charged to the standalone statement of profit and loss. In case of revalued assets, such reversal is not recognized.

## F. Revenue recognition

Revenue (other than for those items to which Ind AS 109 Financial Instruments are applicable) is measured at fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Ind AS 115 Revenue from contracts with customers outlines a single comprehensive model of accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers.

The Company recognises revenue from contracts with customers based on a five step model as set out in Ind AS 115:

Step 1: Identify contract(s) with a customer: A contract is defined as an agreement between two or more parties that creates enforceable rights and obligations and sets out the criteria for every contract that must be met.

Step 2: Identify performance obligations in the contract: A performance obligation is a promise in a contract with a customer to transfer a good or service to the customer.

Step 3: Determine the transaction price: The transaction price is the amount of consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring promised goods or services to a customer, excluding amounts collected on behalf of third parties.

Step 4: Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract: For a contract that has more than one performance obligation, the Company allocates the transaction price to each performance obligation in an amount that depicts the amount of consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for satisfying each performance obligation.

Step 5: Recognise revenue when (or as) the Company satisfies a performance obligation

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognised when control of the services are transferred to the customer at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for those services.

i. Brokerage Income (net of indirect taxes) recognized:

- a) On primary market subscription / mobilisation is accounted on allotment after intimation is received by the Company.
- b) On secondary market - income is recognised upon completion of brokerage services to its customers

Brokerage income is recognized at a point in time based on above timing

ii. Placement and other fee based income are accounted for on the basis of the progress of the assignment

iii. Fee income mainly includes depository fees and other charges recovered towards value added services provided to the clients. These are recognized on accrual basis as per the terms and conditions agreed with the client. Other charges recovered from secondary broking customers are recognized upon completion of services.

iv. Company also distributes Life Insurance products and Mutual fund schemes for which it receives commission income. In case the client discontinues the policy or redeems the mutual funds units within the stipulated time, Company is liable to repay the commission.

v. Portfolio management fees are recognized on accrual basis as follows:

- a) In case of fixed percentage of the corpus/ fixed amount, income is accrued over the period of the agreement.
- b) In case of fee based on the returns of the portfolio, income is accounted on each anniversary date specified in the portfolio agreement.
- c) In case of upfront non-refundable fees, income is accounted over a period of time.

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## **Interest income**

Interest income on financial assets is recognized on an accrual basis using effective interest rate (EIR). Interest revenue is continued to be recognized at the original effective interest rate.

## **Dividend income**

Dividend income is recognised in standalone statement of profit and loss when the right to receive the dividend is established.

## **G. Leases :**

### **As Lessee**

The Company assesses whether a contract is or contains a lease, at inception of the contract. The Company recognises a right-of-use asset and a corresponding lease liability with respect to all lease arrangements in which it is the lessee, except for short-term leases (defined as leases with a lease term of 12 months or less) and leases of low value assets (such as tablets and personal computers, small items of office furniture and telephones). For these leases, the Company recognises the lease payments as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease unless another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased assets are consumed.

The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at the commencement date, discounted by using the rate implicit in the lease. If this rate cannot be readily determined, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate.

Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability comprise:

- Fixed lease payments (including in-substance fixed payments), less any lease incentives receivable;
- Variable lease payments that depend on an index or rate, initially measured using the index or rate at the commencement date;
- The amount expected to be payable by the lessee under residual value guarantees;
- The exercise price of purchase options, if the lessee is reasonably certain to exercise the options; and
- Payments of penalties for terminating the lease, if the lease term reflects the exercise of an option to terminate the lease.

The lease liability is presented as a separate line in the standalone statement of financial position.

The lease liability is subsequently measured by increasing the carrying amount to reflect interest on the lease liability (using the effective interest method) and by reducing the carrying amount to reflect the lease payments made.

The Company re-measures the lease liability (and makes a corresponding adjustment to the related right-of-use asset) whenever:

- The lease term has changed or there is a significant event or change in circumstances resulting in a change in the assessment of exercise of a purchase option, in which case the lease liability is remeasured by discounting the revised lease payments using a revised discount rate.
- A lease contract is modified and the lease modification is not accounted for as a separate lease, in which case the lease liability is remeasured based on the lease term of the modified lease by discounting the revised lease payments using a revised discount rate at the effective date of the modification.

The right-of-use assets comprise the initial measurement of the corresponding lease liability, lease payments made at or before the commencement day, less any lease incentives received and any initial direct costs. They are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Right-of-use assets are depreciated over the shorter period of lease term and useful life of the underlying asset. The depreciation starts at the commencement date of the lease.

In July 2020, MCA issued COVID-19-Related Rent Concessions, which provide lessees with an exemption from assessing whether a COVID-19-related rent concession is a lease modification. It requires lessees that apply the exemption to account for COVID-19-related rent concessions as if they were not lease modifications. Lessees need to disclose that fact and need to apply the exemption retrospectively in accordance with Ind AS 8, but they do not require to restate prior period numbers. The practical expedient is available only for lease payments originally due upto June 2021. The Company has applied the amendment effective 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2020.

### **As Lessor**

Leases for which the Company is a lessor are classified as finance or operating leases. Whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee, the contract is classified as a finance lease. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

Lease income is recognised in the standalone statement of profit and loss on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## H. Securities Lending and Borrowing

- (a) Initial margin and /or additional margin paid over and above the initial margin, for entering into contracts for equity stock which are released on final settlement / squaring – up of the underlying contracts, are disclosed under Trade Payables
- (b) On final settlement or squaring up of contracts for equity stocks, the realised profit or loss after adjusting the unrealized loss already accounted, if any, is recognised in the standalone statement of profit and loss.
- (c) The Lending and Borrowing fees are recognised on Pro- rata basis over the tenure of the contract.

## I. Employee benefits

### Defined Contribution Plan –

- i) Provident fund - Contribution as required by the Statute made to the Government Provident Fund is debited to the standalone statement of profit and loss.
- ii) Superannuation fund - The Company contributes a sum equivalent to 15% of eligible employees' salary subject to a maximum of ₹ 1.00 lakh per eligible employee per annum, to the Superannuation Funds administered by trustees and managed by a Life Insurance Company. The Company recognises such contributions as an expense in the year when an employee renders the related service.

### Defined Benefit Plan

#### Gratuity

Gratuity - The Company has a defined benefit plan for post-employment benefits in the form of gratuity. The Company has formed a Trust "Kotak Securities Employees Gratuity Trust" which has taken group gratuity policies with an insurance company which is funded. The net present value of the Company's obligation towards the same is actuarially determined based on the projected unit credit method as at the Balance Sheet date. Remeasurement of all defined benefit plans, which comprise actuarial gains and losses are recognised immediately in other comprehensive income in the year they are incurred. Net interest expense (income) on the net defined liability (assets) is computed by applying the discount rate, used to measure the net defined liability (asset), to the net defined liability (asset) at the start of the financial year after taking into account any changes as a result of contribution and benefit payments during the year. Net interest expense and other expenses related to defined benefit plans are recognised in standalone statement of profit and loss.

### Other Long-term Employee Benefits

#### Compensated Absences

The company accrues the liability for compensated absences based on the actuarial valuation as at the balance sheet date conducted by an independent actuary, which includes assumptions about demographics, early retirement, salary increases, interest rates and leave utilisation. The net present value of the company's obligation is determined based on the projected unit credit method as at the Balance Sheet date. Actuarial gains or losses are recognised in the standalone statement of profit and loss in the year in which they arise.

#### Other Employee Benefits

The undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for the services rendered by employees are recognised during the year when the employees render the service. These benefits include performance incentives.

## J. Share based payments

### i. Employees Stock Options Plans ("ESOPs") - Equity settled

Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited ("the Bank") grants employee stock options to the eligible employees of the Company. The schemes provide for grant of options to employees of the Group to acquire the equity shares of the Bank that vest in cliff vesting or in a graded manner and that are to be exercised within a specified period. In accordance with, SEBI (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014 and the Guidance Note on "Accounting for Employee Share-based payments" issued by The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India the Bank has started charging share-linked instruments on fair value method instead of intrinsic value for all instruments granted after the accounting period ending 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021. The fair value of the stock-based compensation is estimated on the date of grant using Black-Scholes model and is charged to the company over the vesting period. The share of the company's capital contribution reimbursed to the Bank is recorded as an expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss under Share based payments to employees in Employee benefits expenses.

### ii. Stock Appreciation Rights (SAR's) -Cash-settled transactions:

The fair value of the amount payable to employees in respect of share appreciation rights, which are settled in cash, is recognised as an expense with a corresponding increase in liabilities, over the period the employees unconditionally become entitled to payment. The liability is measured at the end of each reporting date up to and including settlement date, with changes in the fair value recognised as salaries, wages and bonus in standalone statement of profit or loss.

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## K. Income Taxes

Income tax expense comprises current and deferred tax. It is recognised in standalone statement of profit and loss except to the extent that it relates to items recognised directly in equity or in OCI.

### Current tax

Current tax is measured at the amount expected to be paid in respect of taxable income for the year in accordance with the Income Tax Act, 1961. Current tax comprises the expected tax payable or receivable on the taxable income or loss for the year and any adjustment to the tax payable or receivable in respect of previous years. It is measured using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Current income tax relating to items recognised outside profit and loss is recognised outside profit and loss (either in other comprehensive income or in equity). Current tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and establishes provisions where appropriate.

### Deferred Tax

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognised for the future tax consequences of temporary differences being the difference between the taxable income and the accounting income that originate in one period and are capable of reversal in one or more subsequent period.

Deferred tax assets arising mainly on account of carry forward losses and unabsorbed depreciation under tax laws are recognised only if there is reasonable certainty of its realisation, supported by convincing evidence.

Deferred tax assets on account of other temporary differences are recognised only to the extent that there is reasonable certainty that sufficient future taxable income will be available against which such deferred tax assets can be realised.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the Balance Sheet date. Changes in deferred tax assets / liabilities on account of changes in enacted tax rates are given effect to in the standalone statement of profit and loss in the period of the change. The carrying amount of deferred tax assets are reviewed at each Balance Sheet date.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are off set when there is a legally enforceable right to set-off assets against liabilities representing current tax and where the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities relate to taxes on income levied by the same governing taxation laws.

## L. Basic and Diluted Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the year attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year. The weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year is adjusted for events such as bonus issue, bonus element in a rights issue, share split, and reverse share split (consolidation of shares), if any, that have changed the number of equity shares outstanding, without a corresponding change in resources.

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the year attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

## M. Financial Instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

### Financial assets

#### Initial recognition and measurement

All financial assets are recognised initially at fair value plus, in the case of financial assets not recorded at fair value through profit or loss, transaction fees or costs that are directly attributable and incremental to the origination/acquisition of the financial asset unless otherwise specifically mentioned in the accounting policies.

All regular way purchase or sale of financial assets are recognised and derecognised on a trade date basis. Purchase or sale of unquoted instrument is recognised on the closing date or as and when the transaction is completed as per terms mentioned in relevant transaction agreement / document.

Regular way purchase or sales are purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame established by regulation or convention in the marketplace.

#### Classification

The Company classifies its financial assets as subsequently measured at either amortized cost or fair value based on the business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial assets

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## **Business model assessment**

The Company determines business model in which an asset is held consistent with the way in which business is managed and information provided to management. The information considered in conjunction with objectives of business model include:

- The objectives for the portfolio, in particular, management's strategy of focusing on earning contractual interest revenue, maintaining a particular interest rate profile,;
- The frequency, volume and timing of sales in prior periods, the reasons for such sales and its expectations about future sales activity..
- The risks that affect the performance of the business model, the financial assets held within that business model and how those risks are managed

## **Assessment whether contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest**

For the purposes of assessing contractual cash flows, 'principal' is defined as the fair value of the financial asset on initial recognition. 'Interest' is defined as consideration for the time value of money and for the credit risk associated with the principal amount outstanding during a particular period of time and for other basic lending risks and costs, as well as profit margin.

## **Subsequent Measurement**

### **Financial assets at amortised cost**

A financial asset is measured at amortised cost using the EIR method only if both of the following conditions are met:

- It is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets in order to collect contractual cash flows.
- The contractual terms of the financial asset represent contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Amortised cost is calculated by considering any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR and reported as part of interest income in the standalone statement of profit and loss account. The losses if any, arising from impairment are recognised in the standalone statement of profit and loss account.

### **Financial asset at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI)**

#### a) Debt Instruments

Financial asset with contractual cash flow characteristics that are solely payments of principal and interest and held in a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets are classified to be measured at FVOCI. The impairment losses, if any, are recognized through profit and loss account. The loss allowance is recognized in other comprehensive income and does not reduce the carrying value of the financial asset. On derecognition, gains and losses accumulated in OCI are reclassified to the standalone statement of profit and loss

#### b) Investment in equity instruments

On initial recognition of an equity investment that is not held for trading, the Company may irrevocably elect to present subsequent changes in the investment's fair value in Other Comprehensive Income. This election is made on an investment- by- investment basis.

After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at fair value through OCI. Dividends are recognised as income in standalone statement of profit and loss unless the dividend clearly represents a recovery of part of the cost of the investment.

### **Financial asset at fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL)**

Any financial instrument, which does not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVOCI, is classified to be measured at FVTPL.

Financial instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the profit and loss account.

All equity investments except for investments in subsidiary/associate/joint ventures are measured at fair value. Equity instruments which are held for trading are classified as at FVTPL

## **Financial liabilities and Equity instruments**

### **Classification as debt or equity -**

Debt and equity instruments issued by the Company are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## **Equity instruments -**

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by Company are recognised as the proceeds received. Transaction costs of an equity transaction are recognised as a deduction from equity

## **Financial liabilities**

All financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost except when designated to be measured at FVTPL

A financial liability is classified as at fair value through profit or loss if it is classified as held-for-trading or is designated as such on initial recognition. Financial liabilities at FVTPL are measured at fair value and changes therein, including any interest expense, are recognised in standalone statement of profit and loss.

## **N. Impairment of Financial Assets**

### **Methodology for computation of Expected Credit Losses (ECL)**

The financial instruments covered within the scope of ECL include financial assets measured at amortised cost and FVOCI, such as investment in debentures and bonds, trade receivables, employee loans, margin funding loans, security deposits given, balances with banks and other financial assets. ECL has not been determined on financial assets measured at FVTPL.

The loss allowance has been measured using lifetime ECL except for financial assets on which there has been no significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. In such cases, loss allowance has been measured at 12 month ECL.

At each reporting date, the Company assesses whether financial assets carried at amortised cost and FVOCI is credit-impaired. A financial asset is credit- impaired when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset have occurred since initial recognition.

The Company applies a simplified approach for trade receivables. It recognizes impairment loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date, right from its initial recognition. Therefore, the Company does not track changes in credit risk, but instead recognises a loss allowance based on Lifetime ECLs at each reporting date.

Financial assets that are credit impaired at the reporting date:

ECL has been estimated as the difference between the gross carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows.

Criteria used for determination of movement from stage 1 (12 month ECL) to stage 2 (lifetime ECL) and stage 3 (Lifetime ECL)

The Company applies a three-stage approach to measure ECL on financial assets measured at amortised cost and FVOCI. The assets migrate through the following three stages based on an assessment of qualitative and quantitative considerations:

#### **Stage 1: 12 month ECL**

For exposures where there has not been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition and that are not credit impaired upon origination, the portion of the lifetime ECL associated with the probability of default events occurring within the next 12 months is recognised. Interest income is accrued using the effective interest rate on the gross carrying amount.

#### **Stage 2: Lifetime ECL (not credit impaired):**

At each reporting date, the Company assesses whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk for financial assets since initial recognition. In determining whether credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition, the Company uses days past due (DPD) information and other qualitative factors to assess deterioration in credit quality of a financial asset.

For credit exposures where there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition but that are not credit impaired, a lifetime ECL is recognised. Interest income is accrued using the effective interest rate on the gross carrying amount.

#### **Stage 3: Lifetime ECL (credit impaired):**

Financial assets are assessed as credit impaired when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of the asset have occurred. For financial assets that have become credit impaired, a lifetime ECL is recognised and interest revenue is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the amortized cost (net of loss allowance).

If, in a subsequent period, credit quality improves and reverses any previously assessed significant increase in credit risk since origination, then the Expected Credit Loss reverts from lifetime ECL to 12-months ECL.

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## **Manner in which forward looking assumptions has been incorporated in ECL estimates:**

The Company considers its historical loss experience and adjusts it for current observable data. In addition, the Company uses reasonable forecasts of future economic conditions including expert judgement to estimate the amount of expected credit losses. The methodology and assumptions including any forecasts of future economic conditions are periodically reviewed and changes, if any, are accounted for prospectively. The Company's ECL calculations are outputs of number of underlying assumptions regarding the choice of variable inputs and their interdependencies such as macroeconomic scenarios and collateral values.

### **O. Write-offs**

Financial assets are written off either partially or in their entirety when there is no realistic prospect of recovery. If the amount to be written off is greater than the accumulated loss allowance, the difference is first treated as an addition to the allowance that is then applied against the gross carrying amount. Any subsequent recoveries are credited to impairment on financial instruments in the standalone statement of profit and loss. However, financial assets that are written off may be subject to enforcement activities to comply with the Company's procedures for recovery of amounts due.

### **P. Derecognition of financial assets and financial liabilities**

#### **Financial assets**

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is primarily derecognised when:

- The rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired, or
- The Company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset
- The Company has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset

On derecognition of a financial asset, the difference between the carrying amount of the asset (or the carrying amount allocated to the portion of the asset derecognised) and the sum of (i) the consideration received (including any new asset obtained less any new liability assumed) and (ii) any cumulative gain or loss that had been recognised in OCI is recognised in standalone statement of profit and loss.

#### **Financial liabilities**

The Company derecognises a financial liability when its contractual obligations are discharged or cancelled, or expire.

### **Modifications of financial assets and financial liabilities**

#### **Financial assets**

If the terms of a financial asset are modified, the Company evaluates whether the cash flows of the modified asset are substantially different. If the cash flows are substantially different, then the contractual rights to cash flows from the original financial asset are deemed to have expired. In this case, the original financial asset is derecognised and a new financial asset is recognised at fair value.

If the cash flows of the modified asset carried at amortised cost are not substantially different, then the modification does not result in derecognition of the financial asset. In this case, the Company recalculates the gross carrying amount of the financial asset as the present value of the renegotiated or modified contractual cash flows that are discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate and recognises the amount arising from adjusting the gross carrying amount as a modification gain or loss in profit and loss account.

#### **Financial liabilities**

The Company derecognises a financial liability when its terms are modified and the cash flows of the modified liability are substantially different. In this case, a new financial liability based on the modified terms is recognised at fair value. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability extinguished and the new financial liability with modified terms is recognised in standalone statement of profit and loss.

### **Q. Offsetting**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the financial statements only if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

### **R. Derivative financial instruments**

Derivative financial instruments are initially recognised at fair value on the date on which a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently re-measured at fair value at the end of each reporting period. The resulting gain or loss is recognised in standalone statement of profit and loss immediately.

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## S. Borrowing cost

Expenses related to borrowing cost are accounted using effective interest rate. Borrowing costs are interest and other costs (including exchange differences relating to foreign currency borrowings to the extent that they are regarded as an adjustment to interest costs) incurred in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing costs directly attributable to acquisition or construction of an asset which necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use are capitalised as part of the cost of that asset. Other borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

## T. Measurement of fair values

The Company's accounting policies and disclosures require the measurement of fair values for financial instruments such as investment in unquoted equity instruments, debentures, preference shares etc.

Management uses its judgement in selecting an appropriate valuation technique for financial instruments not quoted in an active market. Valuation techniques commonly used by market participants are applied.

When measuring the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Company uses observable market data as far as possible. Fair values are categorised into different levels in a fair value hierarchy based on the inputs used in the valuation techniques as follows.

- Level 1: quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).
- Level 3: inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

## U. Provisions, Contingent liabilities and Contingent assets

A provision is recognised when the Company has a present obligation as a result of a past event and it is probable that an outflow of embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and there is a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation. Provisions are measured at the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the Balance sheet date and are not discounted to its present value. Contingent liabilities are not recognized but are disclosed in the notes. Contingent assets are neither recognised nor disclosed in the financial statements.

## V. Cash Flow Statement

Cash flows are reported using the indirect method, whereby profit / (loss) before extraordinary items and tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of non-cash nature and any deferrals or accruals of past or future cash receipts or payments. The cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities of the Company are segregated based on the available information.

## W. Foreign currency transactions and translations

Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded at the rate of exchange prevailing on the date of the transaction. Exchange differences arising on settlement of revenue transactions are recognised in the standalone statement of profit and loss. Monetary assets and liabilities contracted in foreign currencies are restated at the rate of exchange ruling at the Balance Sheet date. Non-monetary assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rate when the fair value was determined. Non-monetary items that are measured at historical cost in foreign currency are not retranslated at reporting date.

## X. Segment Reporting

An operating segment is a component of the Company that engages in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses, whose operating results are regularly reviewed by the company's Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM") to make decisions for which discrete financial information is available. Based on the management approach as defined in Ind AS 108, the CODM evaluates the Company's performance and allocates resources based on an analysis of various performance indicators by business segments and geographic segments.

## Y. Trade receivable

Trade receivables are amounts due from customers for services performed in the ordinary course of business. Trade receivables are recognised initially at the amount of consideration that is unconditional unless they contain significant financing components, when they are recognised at fair value.

The Company holds the trade receivables with the objective to collect the contractual cash flows and therefore measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less loss allowance.

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## NOTE 2 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS :

Particulars	(₹ in lakhs)	
	As at 31-Mar-22	As at 31-Mar-21
(a) Cash on hand	0.15	1.68
(b) Balances with banks - in Current Accounts*	7,581.16	5,162.65
<b>Sub total</b>	<b>7,581.31</b>	<b>5,164.33</b>
Less: Impairment loss allowance	(5.36)	(4.14)
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,575.95</b>	<b>5,160.19</b>

\*includes balance of ₹ 672.62 lakh (previous year ₹ Nil lakh) earmarked for corporate social responsibility expenses

## NOTE 3 BANK BALANCE OTHER THAN (NOTE 2) ABOVE

Particulars	(₹ in lakhs)	
	As at 31-Mar-22	As at 31-Mar-21
In Fixed deposits with banks having maturity less than 12 months	5,49,182.29	4,92,318.99
In Fixed deposits with banks having original maturity of more than 12 months	1,895.89	18,107.73
<b>Sub total</b>	<b>5,51,078.18</b>	<b>5,10,426.72</b>
Less: Impairment loss allowance	(345.88)	(320.57)
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,50,732.30</b>	<b>5,10,106.15</b>

### Notes:

#### Fixed Deposits with banks includes deposits under the lien with :-

NSE Clearing Limited	4,32,695.78	3,30,540.30
Indian Clearing Corporation Limited	20,269.57	30,154.95
National Stock Exchange Limited	201.19	255.53
Bombay Stock Exchange Limited	13.87	54.16
National Commodity Exchange Limited	10,363.23	19,849.91
Multi Commodity Exchange of India Limited	50,988.57	67,258.41
Banks for guarantees issued	31,687.84	15,303.44
The Unique Identification Authority of India	25.00	25.00
	<b>5,46,245.05</b>	<b>4,63,441.70</b>

## NOTE: 4 DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS:

Particulars	As at 31-Mar-22			As at 31-Mar-21		
	Notional Amounts	Fair Value - Assets	Fair Value - Liabilities	Notional Amounts	Fair Value - Assets	Fair Value - Liabilities
<b>Part I</b>						
<b>Equity linked derivatives</b>	55,924.15	59.35	57.46	2,29,160.95	1,429.70	1,473.98
<b>Total Derivative financial instruments</b>	<b>55,924.15</b>	<b>59.35</b>	<b>57.46</b>	<b>2,29,160.95</b>	<b>1,429.70</b>	<b>1,473.98</b>
<b>Part II</b>						
<b>Undesignated derivatives</b>	55,924.15	59.35	57.46	2,29,160.95	1,429.70	1,473.98
<b>Total derivative financial instruments</b>	<b>55,924.15</b>	<b>59.35</b>	<b>57.46</b>	<b>2,29,160.95</b>	<b>1,429.70</b>	<b>1,473.98</b>

Refer note 41 for financial risk on derivative contracts.

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## NOTE: 5 RECEIVABLES :

### (i) Trade receivables:

Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022			As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021		
	Exposure	Loss Allowance	Net Amount	Exposure	Loss Allowance	Net Amount
- Considered good - Secured;	3,01,783.76	-	3,01,783.76	3,05,736.76	-	3,05,736.76
- Considered good - UnSecured;	9,951.98	(2,526.61)	7,425.37	3,103.87	(3,042.36)	61.51
- Significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>3,11,735.73</b>	<b>(2,526.61)</b>	<b>3,09,209.13</b>	<b>3,08,840.63</b>	<b>(3,042.36)</b>	<b>3,05,798.28</b>
Stock exchange receivable	2,76,162.78	-	2,76,162.78	-	-	-
<b>Total Trade receivables</b>	<b>5,87,898.52</b>	<b>(2,526.61)</b>	<b>5,85,371.91</b>	<b>3,08,840.63</b>	<b>(3,042.36)</b>	<b>3,05,798.28</b>

### (ii) Other receivables:

Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022		As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021	
- Considered good - UnSecured		145.73		136.38
<b>Total Other receivables</b>		<b>145.73</b>		<b>136.38</b>
<b>Out of which:</b>				
Due from Directors		-		-
Maximum amount outstanding during the year from Directors		15.04		55.35

No trade or other receivables are due from directors or other officers of the Company or any of them either severally or jointly with any other person. Nor any trade or other receivables are due from firms including limited liability partnerships (LLPs) in which any director is a partner or a director or a member. Refer note 41(b) for Financial Risk Management-Credit Risk and refer note 44 for disclosure on contract balances-Trade Receivables

### Ageing - Trade Receivables

As on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2022

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment					(₹ in Lakhs)
	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1 to 2 years	2 to 3 years	More than 3 years	
<b>Trade Receivables -Undisputed</b>						
(i) considered good	586,571.25	333.90	164.35	113.13	282.34	587,464.97
(ii) which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trade Receivables - Disputed</b>						
(i) considered good	65.83	16.64	15.64	4.24	331.19	433.55
(ii) which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>586,637.08</b>	<b>350.54</b>	<b>179.99</b>	<b>117.38</b>	<b>613.53</b>	<b>587,898.52</b>

As on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2021

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment					(₹ in Lakhs)
	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1 to 2 years	2 to 3 years	More than 3 years	
<b>Trade Receivables -Undisputed</b>						
(i) considered good	307,159.27	444.55	300.99	140.48	428.62	308,473.89
(ii) which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trade Receivables - Disputed</b>						
(i) considered good	12.74	50.39	1.56	0.66	301.40	366.74
(ii) which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>307,172.01</b>	<b>494.94</b>	<b>302.55</b>	<b>141.13</b>	<b>730.01</b>	<b>308,840.63</b>

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## NOTE: 6 LOANS

(₹ in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars		
		As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
		Amortised Cost	Amortised Cost
<b>(A)</b>	(i) Employee Loans	56.24	65.82
	(ii) Margin Trading facility	489,994.55	230,080.83
	<b>Total Gross (A)</b>	<b>490,050.79</b>	<b>230,146.65</b>
	Less: Impairment loss allowance	(3,007.05)	(1,303.79)
	<b>Total Net (A)</b>	<b>487,043.74</b>	<b>228,842.86</b>
<b>(B)</b>	(i) Secured by Securities /Shares	486,987.50	228,777.47
	(ii) Unsecured	3,063.29	1,369.18
	<b>Total Gross (B)</b>	<b>490,050.79</b>	<b>230,146.65</b>
	Less: Impairment loss allowance	(3,007.05)	(1,303.79)
	<b>Total Net (B)</b>	<b>487,043.74</b>	<b>228,842.86</b>
<b>(C) (i) Loans in India</b>			
	(i) Public Sector	-	-
	(ii) Others		
	(a) Employee Loan	56.24	65.82
	(b) Margin Trading Facility	489,994.55	230,080.83
	<b>Total Gross (C) (i)</b>	<b>490,050.79</b>	<b>230,146.65</b>
	Less: Impairment loss allowance	(3,007.05)	(1,303.79)
	<b>Total Net (C) (i)</b>	<b>487,043.74</b>	<b>228,842.86</b>
<b>(C)(ii) Loans outside India</b>			
	Less: Impairment allowance	-	-
	<b>Total Net (C) (ii)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total (C) (i+ii)</b>		<b>487,043.74</b>	<b>228,842.86</b>

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## NOTE: 7 INVESTMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

Sr No	Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022				Cost	Total		
		Amortised Cost		At Fair Value					
		Through Other Comprehensive Income	Sub total	Through profit or loss					
		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4=2+3)	(5)	(6=1+4+5)		
<b>(A)</b>	Mutual funds	-	-	10,000.51	10,000.51	-	10,000.51		
	Venture funds	-	-	50,462.15	50,462.15	-	50,462.15		
	Debt securities	4,987.02	56,145.18	-	56,145.18	-	61,132.20		
	Equity instruments*	-	-	1,71,083.23	1,71,083.23	-	1,71,083.23		
	Subsidiary	-	-	-	-	585.57	585.57		
	Associates	-	-	-	-	36,380.69	36,380.69		
	Preference shares	-	-	1,296.92	1,296.92	-	1,296.92		
	<b>Total Gross (A)</b>	<b>4,987.02</b>	<b>56,145.18</b>	<b>2,32,842.81</b>	<b>2,88,987.99</b>	<b>36,966.26</b>	<b>3,30,941.27</b>		
	Less: Impairment allowance	(2.99)	-	-	-	-	(2.99)		
	<b>Total Net</b>	<b>4,984.03</b>	<b>56,145.18</b>	<b>2,32,842.81</b>	<b>2,88,987.99</b>	<b>36,966.26</b>	<b>3,30,938.28</b>		
<b>(B)</b>	(i) Investments outside India	-	-	-	-	585.57	585.57		
	(ii) Investments in India	4,987.02	56,145.18	2,32,842.81	2,88,987.99	36,380.69	3,30,355.70		
	<b>Total (B)</b>	<b>4,987.02</b>	<b>56,145.18</b>	<b>2,32,842.81</b>	<b>2,88,987.99</b>	<b>36,966.26</b>	<b>3,30,941.27</b>		
	Less: Impairment allowance	(2.99)	-	-	-	-	(2.99)		
	<b>Total Net</b>	<b>4,984.03</b>	<b>56,145.18</b>	<b>2,32,842.81</b>	<b>2,88,987.99</b>	<b>36,966.26</b>	<b>3,30,938.28</b>		

\* Includes stock in trade of ₹ 112,552.87 Lakhs

Refer Note 36(II)(b) for uncalled liability on shares and investments partly paid

Sr No	Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021				Cost	Total		
		Amortised Cost		At Fair Value					
		Through Other Comprehensive Income	Sub total	Through profit or loss					
		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4=2+3)	(5)	(6=1+4+5)		
<b>(A)</b>	Mutual funds	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Venture funds	-	-	21,975.98	21,975.98	-	21,975.98		
	Debt securities	4,977.34	82,315.33	-	82,315.33	-	87,292.67		
	Equity instruments*	-	198.21	1,05,211.91	1,05,410.12	-	1,05,410.12		
	Subsidiary	-	-	-	-	585.57	585.57		
	Associates	-	-	-	-	36,380.69	36,380.69		
	Preference shares	-	-	695.00	695.00	-	695.00		
	<b>Total Gross (A)</b>	<b>4,977.34</b>	<b>82,513.54</b>	<b>1,27,882.89</b>	<b>2,10,396.43</b>	<b>36,966.26</b>	<b>2,52,340.03</b>		
	Less: Impairment allowance	(2.98)	-	-	-	-	(2.98)		
	<b>Total Net</b>	<b>4,974.36</b>	<b>82,513.54</b>	<b>1,27,882.89</b>	<b>2,10,396.43</b>	<b>36,966.26</b>	<b>2,52,337.05</b>		
<b>(B)</b>	(i) Investments outside India	-	-	-	-	585.57	585.57		
	(ii) Investments in India	4,977.34	82,513.54	1,27,882.89	2,10,396.43	36,380.69	2,51,754.46		
	<b>Total (B)</b>	<b>4,977.34</b>	<b>82,513.54</b>	<b>1,27,882.89</b>	<b>2,10,396.43</b>	<b>36,966.26</b>	<b>2,52,340.03</b>		
	Less: Impairment allowance	(2.98)	-	-	-	-	(2.98)		
	<b>Total Net</b>	<b>4,974.36</b>	<b>82,513.54</b>	<b>1,27,882.89</b>	<b>2,10,396.43</b>	<b>36,966.26</b>	<b>2,52,337.05</b>		

\* Includes stock in trade of ₹ 101,999.27 Lakhs

Refer Note 36(II)(b) for uncalled liability on shares and investments partly paid

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

**(A) Bifurcation of Investment**

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
Quoted	1,86,517.66	1,89,870.55
unquoted	1,44,423.61	62,469.48
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,30,941.27</b>	<b>2,52,340.03</b>

**(B) Market Value of Pledged Securities**

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
Equity Shares	1,12,098.14	66,012.68
Debt securities	18,206.34	25,232.04
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,30,304.48</b>	<b>91,244.72</b>

**(C) Investments in Subsidiary and Associates:**

Particulars	Face Value ₹	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022		As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021		
		Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	
<b>(i) Investment in Equity Instruments</b>						
<b>(a) Investment in Subsidiary (Unquoted, fully paid-up) (measured at cost)</b>						
Kotak Mahindra Financial Services Limited {registered in Abu Dhabi , U.A.E. (Previous year incorporated in Dubai, UAE)}	USD 1	12,39,000	585.57	12,39,000	585.57	
<b>(b) Investment in Associates (Unquoted, fully paid-up)</b>						
Kotak Infrastructure Debt Fund Limited	10	9,30,00,000	9,300.00	9,30,00,000	9,300.00	
Kotak Mahindra Prime Limited	10	17,12,600	27,080.69	17,12,600	27,080.69	
<b>(ii) Investment in Debentures</b>						
<b>Investment in Associate (Quoted, fully paid-up) (FVTOCI)</b>						
<b>Kotak Mahindra Prime Limited:</b>						
10.50%,Unsecured Non Convertible Debentures (Date of Redemption on 23 <sup>rd</sup> April, 2021)	1000000	-	-	1,500	15,056.87	
11.00%,Unsecured Non Convertible Debentures (Date of Redemption on 23 <sup>rd</sup> September, 2021)	1000000	-	-	500	5,140.04	
11.25%,Unsecured Non Convertible Debentures (Date of Redemption on 28 <sup>th</sup> September, 2021)	1000000	-	-	400	4,116.11	
10.40% Unsecured Non Convertible Debentures (Date of Redemption on 23 <sup>rd</sup> September, 2022)	1000000	250	2,563.14	250	2,682.20	
10.50% Unsecured Non Convertible Debentures (Date of Redemption on 22 <sup>nd</sup> Jun, 2023)	1000000	400	4,214.39	400	4,356.62	
8.25% Unsecured Non Convertible Debentures (Date of Redemption on 07 <sup>th</sup> Dec, 2027)	1000000	1,000	10,546.76	1,000	10,690.95	

**(D)** As per the requirement of sec 186(4) of the Companies Act 2013, below are the details of Investment in group companies

Refer note 37

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## NOTE: 8 OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
<b>Other financial assets (at amortised cost):</b>		
Deposits	1,541.71	3,127.06
<b>Sub total</b>	<b>1,541.71</b>	<b>3,127.06</b>
Less: Impairment loss allowance	(5.37)	(5.35)
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,536.34</b>	<b>3,121.71</b>

## NOTE: 9A CURRENT TAX ASSETS (NET)

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
<b>Current tax assets</b>		
Advance Income Tax {Net of Provision ₹ 80,831.19 Lakhs (for 2021 ₹ 47,106.21 Lakhs)}	1,691.15	1,424.99

## NOTE: 9B CURRENT TAX LIABILITIES (NET)

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
<b>Current tax liabilities</b>		
Income tax payable {Net of Advance Tax ₹ 109,750.21 Lakhs (for 2021 ₹ 1,07,783.95 Lakhs)}	1,499.95	3,270.07

## NOTE: 10A DEFERRED TAX ASSETS (NET)

The following is the components of deferred tax assets presented in the balance sheet:

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
<b>Deferred tax assets</b>		
Deferred tax assets	-	2,189.42
Deferred tax liabilities	-	(1,810.73)
<b>Net deferred Tax Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>378.69</b>

Refer note no.35 for details of deferred tax assets.

## NOTE: 10B DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (NET)

The following is the components of deferred tax liabilities presented in the balance sheet:

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
<b>Deferred tax assets</b>		
Deferred tax assets	2,757.43	-
Deferred tax liabilities	(3,643.86)	-
<b>Net deferred Tax Liabilities</b>	<b>(886.43)</b>	<b>-</b>

Refer note no.35 for details of deferred tax liabilities.

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## NOTE: 11 INVESTMENT PROPERTY

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)
	<b>Amount</b>
<b>Gross carrying amount</b>	
As at 1 <sup>st</sup> April 2020	2,278.45
Additions during the year	-
Deletions/ disposals	-
<b>As at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021</b>	<b>2,278.45</b>
Additions during the year	-
Deletions/ disposals	-
<b>As at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022</b>	<b>2,278.45</b>
<b>Accumulated depreciation</b>	
As at 1 <sup>st</sup> April, 2020	135.87
Charge for the year	45.29
Deletions/ disposals	-
<b>As at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021</b>	<b>181.16</b>
Charge for the year	45.29
Deletions/ disposals	-
<b>As at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022</b>	<b>226.45</b>
<b>Carrying amounts</b>	
As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021	2,097.29
As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	2,052.00
<b>Fair value</b>	
As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021	7,335.57
As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	8,461.80

**A.** Note - The asset relating to Floor no. 7, Building 21 located at Infinity Park, Mumbai have been classified as investment property as per Ind AS 40, Investment Property. The Building 21 is jointly held with parent wherein Floor no. 7, title is held in the name of the Company.

### B. Measurement of fair values

#### i. Fair value hierarchy

The fair value of the above investment property has been determined by an external independent valuer registered under rule 2 of the Companies (Registered Valuers and Valuation) Rules, 2017.

The fair value measurement for the above investment property is assessed by the management using level 3 inputs of fair value hierarchy as outlined in Ind AS 113, Fair Value Measurement and has been categorised as a level 3 fair value based on the inputs to the valuation technique. The Company has no restrictions on the realisability of its investment property.

#### ii. Valuation technique

For the purpose of valuation, the primary valuation methodology used is Income Capitalisation Approach. Income capitalization involves capitalizing a 'normalized' single - year net income estimated by an appropriate market-based yield. This approach is best utilized with stable revenue producing assets, whereby there is little volatility in the net annual income.

### C. Amounts recognised in profit or loss for investment property:

Particulars	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
Rental income derived from investment property	1,005.01	904.51
Direct operating expenses of investment property	(35.81)	(35.81)
Income arising from investment properties before depreciation	969.20	868.70
Depreciation	(45.29)	(45.29)
Income arising from investment property (Net)	923.91	823.41

### D. Investment property given on operating lease:

The Company has given investment property on operating lease. The lease arrangement is for a period of 12 months and is a cancellable lease. The lease is renewable for further periods on mutually agreeable terms.

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## NOTE: 12 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Buildings (a)	Furniture and fixtures	Vehicles	Office equipment (b)	Computers	Improvements To Leasehold Premises	Right-of- use assets (Premises,Car Parking,IT Equipments)	Total
<b>Balance as at 01<sup>st</sup> April, 2020</b>	<b>2,281.24</b>	<b>174.65</b>	<b>2,024.42</b>	<b>1,000.38</b>	<b>5,025.27</b>	<b>1,020.03</b>	<b>8,402.69</b>	<b>19,928.68</b>
Additions during the year	-	2.32	187.43	20.99	1,098.82	44.92	990.99	<b>2,345.47</b>
Disposals during the year	-	(2.25)	(239.72)	(9.27)	(3.12)	(0.98)	(1,107.20)	<b>(1,362.54)</b>
<b>Balance as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021</b>	<b>2,281.24</b>	<b>174.72</b>	<b>1,972.13</b>	<b>1,012.10</b>	<b>6,120.97</b>	<b>1,063.97</b>	<b>8,286.48</b>	<b>20,911.61</b>
<b>Accumulated depreciation, amortisation and impairment as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2020</b>	<b>136.00</b>	<b>137.75</b>	<b>1,140.82</b>	<b>565.48</b>	<b>2,819.91</b>	<b>507.69</b>	<b>3,605.64</b>	<b>8,913.29</b>
Depreciation for the year	45.36	9.99	344.22	178.98	1,396.48	176.77	1,511.04	<b>3,662.84</b>
Disposals during the year	-	(2.25)	(123.52)	(5.57)	(3.08)	-	(963.09)	<b>(1,097.51)</b>
<b>Accumulated depreciation, amortization and impairment as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021</b>	<b>181.36</b>	<b>145.49</b>	<b>1,361.52</b>	<b>738.89</b>	<b>4,213.31</b>	<b>684.46</b>	<b>4,153.59</b>	<b>11,478.62</b>
<b>Net carrying amount as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021</b>	<b>2,099.88</b>	<b>29.23</b>	<b>610.61</b>	<b>273.21</b>	<b>1,907.66</b>	<b>379.51</b>	<b>4,132.89</b>	<b>9,432.99</b>
<b>Balance as at 01<sup>st</sup> April, 2021</b>	<b>2,281.24</b>	<b>174.72</b>	<b>1,972.13</b>	<b>1,012.10</b>	<b>6,120.97</b>	<b>1,063.97</b>	<b>8,286.48</b>	<b>20,911.61</b>
Additions during the year	-	17.13	503.70	55.24	2,085.80	115.73	1,555.06	<b>4,332.66</b>
Disposals during the year	-	(1.64)	(179.74)	(0.06)	(2.55)	(9.39)	(1,333.61)	<b>(1,526.99)</b>
<b>Balance as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022</b>	<b>2,281.24</b>	<b>190.21</b>	<b>2,296.09</b>	<b>1,067.28</b>	<b>8,204.22</b>	<b>1,170.31</b>	<b>8,507.93</b>	<b>23,717.28</b>
<b>Accumulated depreciation, amortization and impairment as on 01<sup>st</sup> April, 2021</b>	<b>181.36</b>	<b>145.49</b>	<b>1,361.52</b>	<b>738.89</b>	<b>4,213.31</b>	<b>684.46</b>	<b>4,153.59</b>	<b>11,478.62</b>
Depreciation for the year	45.32	23.54	321.27	152.38	1,484.54	132.23	1,472.67	<b>3,631.95</b>
Disposals during the year	-	(1.25)	(121.10)	(0.02)	(0.92)	(8.71)	(1,288.19)	<b>(1,420.19)</b>
<b>Accumulated depreciation, amortization and impairment as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022</b>	<b>226.68</b>	<b>167.78</b>	<b>1,561.69</b>	<b>891.25</b>	<b>5,696.93</b>	<b>807.98</b>	<b>4,338.07</b>	<b>13,690.38</b>
<b>Net carrying amount as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022</b>	<b>2,054.56</b>	<b>22.43</b>	<b>734.40</b>	<b>176.03</b>	<b>2,507.29</b>	<b>362.33</b>	<b>4,169.86</b>	<b>10,026.90</b>

- The Building 21 located at Infinity Park, Mumbai is jointly held with parent wherein Floor no. 8, title is held in the name of the Company. Further, it also includes part of the floor no.8 given on operating lease aggregating to ₹ 929.77 Lakhs ( Previous Year ₹ 929.77 Lakhs) and the written down value of the assets as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022 is ₹ 836.35 Lakhs (Previous year ₹ 854.81 Lakhs). It also includes value of shares in a co-operative society, aggregating to ₹ 2.79 Lakhs registered and title is held in the name of the Company.
- Includes assets given on operating lease aggregating to ₹ 107.65 Lakhs ( Previous Year ₹ 107.65 Lakhs) and the written down value of the assets as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022 is ₹ Nil (Previous year ₹ Nil)
- Refer note no. 38 for Right-of-use assets.
- The Company had not revalued its property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets during the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022 and 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021 respectively.
- Refer to note 36(ii)(a) (Other commitments) for disclosure of contractual commitments for the acquisition of property, plant and equipment.
- Impairment loss and reversal of impairment loss is Nil.

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## NOTE: 13 OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	<b>Software</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Gross carrying amount as at 01<sup>st</sup> April, 2020</b>	<b>1,609.96</b>	<b>1,609.96</b>
Additions during the year	249.29	249.29
Disposals during the year	-	-
<b>Gross carrying amount as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021</b>	<b>1,859.25</b>	<b>1,859.25</b>
<b>Accumulated amortisation and impairment as on 01-April-2020</b>	<b>1,235.31</b>	<b>1,235.31</b>
Depreciation for the year	268.34	268.34
Disposals during the year	-	-
<b>Accumulated amortisation and impairment as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021</b>	<b>1,503.65</b>	<b>1,503.65</b>
<b>Net carrying amount as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021</b>	<b>355.60</b>	<b>355.60</b>
<b>Gross carrying amount as at 01<sup>st</sup> April, 2021</b>	<b>1,859.25</b>	<b>1,859.25</b>
Additions during the year	4,871.22	4,871.22
Disposals during the year	(263.99)	(263.99)
<b>Gross carrying amount as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022</b>	<b>6,466.48</b>	<b>6,466.48</b>
<b>Accumulated amortisation and impairment as on 01<sup>st</sup> April, 2021</b>	<b>1,503.65</b>	<b>1,503.65</b>
Depreciation for the year	477.41	477.41
Disposals during the year	(263.99)	(263.99)
<b>Accumulated amortisation and impairment as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022</b>	<b>1,717.07</b>	<b>1,717.07</b>
<b>Net carrying amount as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022</b>	<b>4,749.41</b>	<b>4,749.41</b>

### Notes:

- Intangible assets are amortised on straight line basis over their estimated useful lives, which is generally between 3 to 5 years.
- Impairment loss and reversal of impairment loss is Nil.
- The Company had not revalued its Other Intangible assets during the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022 and 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021 respectively.
- Refer to note 36(II)(a) (Other commitments) for disclosure of contractual commitments for the acquisition of Other Intangible Assets.

## NOTE: 14 OTHER NON FINANCIAL ASSETS :

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	<b>As at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022</b>	<b>As at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021</b>
<b>Other non financial assets :</b>		
Capital advances	543.51	2,645.39
Advance Receivable in cash or kind	655.95	161.52
Advance to suppliers	2.33	38.60
Employee Advance	37.26	24.20
Prepaid expenses	2,055.23	1,318.30
Balances with government authorities (Refer note below)	-	187.62
Gratuity Receivable (refer note: 39)	237.10	245.88
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,531.38</b>	<b>4,621.51</b>

Note - Balances with government authorities is net of input credit of ₹ 4,069.64 Lakhs (previous year ₹ 3,449.91 lakhs) adjusted subsequent to the year end.

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## NOTE: 15 PAYABLES :

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
<b>Trade Payables</b>		
(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises (refer note: 48)	-	-
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	790,116.70	441,154.80
<b>Total</b>	<b>790,116.70</b>	<b>441,154.80</b>

### Ageing- Trade Payables

As on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2022

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment				
	Less than 1 year	- 1 to 2 years	- 2 to 3 years	- More than 3 years	Total
(i) MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Others	788,509.33	351.15	103.18	1,153.05	790,116.70
(iii) Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>788,509.33</b>	<b>351.15</b>	<b>103.18</b>	<b>1,153.05</b>	<b>790,116.70</b>

As on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2021

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment				
	Less than 1 year	- 1 to 2 years	- 2 to 3 years	- More than 3 years	Total
(i) MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Others	4,39,910.27	229.30	141.66	873.57	4,41,154.80
(iii) Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>439,910.27</b>	<b>229.30</b>	<b>141.66</b>	<b>873.57</b>	<b>441,154.80</b>

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## NOTE: 16 DEBT SECURITIES

Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
Commercial Paper	470,910.52	318,058.44
<b>Total (A)</b>	<b>470,910.52</b>	<b>318,058.44</b>
Debt securities in India	470,910.52	318,058.44
Debt securities outside India	-	-
<b>Total (B)</b>	<b>470,910.52</b>	<b>318,058.44</b>

**Note:**

**As at 31-Mar-2022**

Particulars	Amount Outstanding	Tenure	Rate of Interest	Maximum Outstanding	Repayment Schedule
Commercial Paper (unsecured)	470,910.52	35 days to 182 days	3.55% to 4.80%	Face value of ₹ 510,000 Lakhs	At Maturity

**As at 31-Mar-2021**

Particulars	Amount Outstanding	Tenure	Rate of Interest	Maximum Outstanding	Repayment Schedule
Commercial Paper (unsecured)	318,058.44	30 days to 91 days	3.10% to 5.45%	Face value of ₹ 320,000 Lakhs	At Maturity

## Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

### NOTE: 17 BORROWINGS (OTHER THAN DEBT SECURITIES):

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
<b>Secured (at amortised cost)</b>		
Overdraft from Banks- repayable on demand	-	-
(Secured by a pari passu first charge on the stock in trade and trade receivables)		
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### NOTE: 18 OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES :

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
Advance received for sale of Investments	55,401.78	2,807.07
Employee Benefits Payable	1,692.36	694.75
Payable for Capital expenditure	661.94	846.76
Unspent amount towards Corporate Social Responsibility (Refer note 45 )	1,405.70	718.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>59,161.78</b>	<b>5,066.58</b>

### NOTE: 19 PROVISIONS :

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
Provision for Compensated Absences	1,363.04	1,264.14
Provision for Long Service Awards	171.83	189.63
Provision for Stock Appreciation Rights (Refer Note: 40)	1,849.55	1,931.11
Provision for Short Term Incentives	8,588.08	5,359.79
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,972.50</b>	<b>8,744.67</b>

### NOTE: 20 OTHER NON-FINANCIAL LIABILITIES :

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
Revenue received in advance (Refer note 44- Disclosure on contract balances-Advance from customers)	320.87	713.61
Statutory Dues Payable (including PF, Stamp duty, TDS)	3,321.54	1,442.88
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,642.41</b>	<b>2,156.49</b>

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## NOTE: 21 EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022		As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021	
	No of Shares	Amount	No of Shares	Amount
a) <b>Authorised</b>				
Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each	60,00,000	600	60,00,000	600
Preference Shares of ₹ 100 each	10,00,000	1,000	10,00,000	1,000
		<b>1,600</b>		<b>1,600</b>
b) <b>Issued, Subscribed and Paid Up</b>				
Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each fully paid up	16,00,000	160	16,00,000	160
c) Reconciliation of number of shares outstanding at the beginning and end of the year :				
Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022		As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021	
	No of Shares	Amount	No of Shares	Amount
Equity Shares outstanding at the beginning of the year	16,00,000	160.00	16,00,000	160.00
Equity Shares outstanding at the end of the year	16,00,000	160.00	16,00,000	160.00
d) Rights, preferences and restrictions attached to equity shares :				
(i) Right to receive dividend as may be approved by the Board / Annual General Meeting.				
(ii) The equity shares are not repayable except in the case of a buy back, reduction of capital or winding up in terms of the provisions of the Companies Act.				
(iii) Every member of the company holding equity shares has a right to attend the General Meeting of the company and has a right to speak and on a show of hands, has one vote if he is present in person and on a poll shall have the right to vote in proportion to his share of the paid-up capital of the company				
e) Equity shares held by the holding company and its subsidiaries				
Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022		As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021	
	No of Shares	Amount	No of Shares	Amount
Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited (Jointly with nominees), Holding Company	11,99,990	120.00	11,99,990	120.00
Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited, subsidiary of Holding Company	4,00,010	40.00	4,00,010	40.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,00,000</b>	<b>160.00</b>	<b>16,00,000</b>	<b>160.00</b>
f) Details of shares held by each shareholder holding more than 5% shares in the company				
Name of Shareholder	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022		As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021	
	No of Shares	Amount	No of Shares	Amount
Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited and its nominees	11,99,990	75.00%	11,99,990	75.00%
Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited	4,00,010	25.00%	4,00,010	25.00%
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,00,000</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>16,00,000</b>	<b>100%</b>
The company has enough surplus which is sufficient for its business. Considering the fact that the company has made ever highest profit and that it has sufficient surplus funds, the Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on May 30, 2022, have recommended dividend for the year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022 at the rate of ₹ 300 per share (@ 3.000% on face value of ₹ 10/)on the amount paid up on the equity capital of the company subject to the approval of the shareholders. If approved at the Annual General Meeting, this would result in a cash outflow of approximately ₹ 4,800 lakhs.				
g) Matters relating to the company's objective, policies and processes for managing capital are disclosed under note No. 42				

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

h) Promoters' shareholding as at 31-Mar-22 as below

<b>Shares held by promoters at the end of the year</b>			
<b>Promoter name</b>	<b>No.of shares</b>	<b>% of total shares</b>	<b>% Change during the year</b>
Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited and its nominees	11,99,990	75.00%	0.00%
Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited	4,00,010	25.00%	0.00%
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,00,000</b>	<b>100%</b>	-

Promoters' shareholding as at 31-Mar-21 as below

<b>Shares held by promoters at the end of the year</b>			
<b>Promoter name</b>	<b>No.of shares</b>	<b>% of total shares</b>	<b>% Change during the year</b>
Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited and its nominees	11,99,990	75.00%	0.00%
Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited	4,00,010	25.00%	0.00%
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,00,000</b>	<b>100%</b>	-

## NOTE: 22 OTHER EQUITY

(₹ in Lakhs)

<b>Particulars</b>	<b>As at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022</b>	<b>As at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021</b>
Retained earnings	6,08,827.47	5,06,963.57
Securities Premium	2,350.35	2,350.35
General Reserve	17,281.94	17,281.94
Capital Contribution from holding company	6,731.62	5,986.47
Debt instruments through Other comprehensive income	3,130.49	4,341.21
<b>Total</b>	<b>638,321.87</b>	<b>536,923.54</b>

### Note: 22.1 Other equity movement

#### Retained Earnings

(₹ in Lakhs)

<b>Particulars</b>	<b>As at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022</b>	<b>As at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021</b>
Balance at beginning of the year	506,963.57	428,463.75
Profit for the year	104,942.97	78,357.21
Remeasurement of Defined benefit plan (net of Tax)	120.93	142.61
Dividend paid	3,200.00	-
<b>Balance at end of the year</b>	<b>608,827.47</b>	<b>506,963.57</b>

#### Securities Premium

(₹ in Lakhs)

<b>Particulars</b>	<b>As at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022</b>	<b>As at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021</b>
Balance at beginning of the year	2,350.35	2,350.35
Movement during the year	-	-
<b>Balance at end of the year</b>	<b>2,350.35</b>	<b>2,350.35</b>

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## General Reserve

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
Balance at beginning of the year	17,281.94	17,281.94
<b>Balance at end of the year</b>	<b>17,281.94</b>	<b>17,281.94</b>

## Capital Contribution from holding company

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	As at 31-Mar-22	As at 31-Mar-21
Balance at beginning of the year	5,986.47	4,642.25
Addition during the year	745.15	1,344.22
<b>Balance at end of the year</b>	<b>6,731.62</b>	<b>5,986.47</b>

## Debt instruments through Other comprehensive income

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	As at 31-Mar-22	As at 31-Mar-21
Balance at beginning of the year	4,341.21	2,503.32
Movement during the period	(1,569.92)	2,383.16
Income tax on net fair value gain	359.20	(545.27)
<b>Balance at end of the year</b>	<b>3,130.49</b>	<b>4,341.21</b>

## Note: 22.2 Nature and purpose of reserve

### Retained Earnings

Surplus in statement of Profit and loss (Retained Earnings) represents surplus/accumulated profit of the company and is available for distribution to shareholders as dividend.

### Securities Premium

Securities Premium represents premium received on issue of shares of the Company. This is not available for distribution as dividend to shareholders.

### General Reserve

General reserve represents appropriation of surplus in the statement of Profit and loss and is available for distribution to shareholders as dividend.

### Capital Contribution from holding company

Capital Contribution from holding company represent the fair value of the employee stock option plan. These options are issued by parent company "Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited" to the employee of the Company. This is a capital reserve and is not available for distribution to shareholders as dividend.

### Debt instruments through Other comprehensive income

Other Comprehensive Income represents the cumulative gains and losses arising on the revaluation of instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income.

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## NOTE: 23 INTEREST INCOME

Particulars	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022				Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021			
	On Financial Assets measured at fair value through Amortised Cost	On Financial Assets measured at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income	Interest Income on Financial Assets classified at fair value through profit or loss	Total Interest Income	On Financial Assets measured at fair value through Amortised Cost	On Financial Assets measured at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income	Interest Income on Financial Assets classified at fair value through profit or loss	Total Interest Income
<b>Interest Income from:</b>								
- Investments	518.50	4,749.31	3,001.78	8,269.59	533.32	6,750.40	545.22	7,828.94
- Deposits with banks	18,031.88	-	-	18,031.88	21,263.56	-	-	21,263.56
- Delayed payment by customers	28,132.38	-	-	28,132.38	19,040.54	-	-	19,040.54
- Margin Trading facility	35,964.03	-	-	35,964.03	10,672.23	-	-	10,672.23
- Others	153.32	-	-	153.32	21.11	-	-	21.11
<b>Total</b>	<b>82,800.11</b>	<b>4,749.31</b>	<b>3,001.78</b>	<b>90,551.20</b>	<b>51,530.76</b>	<b>6,750.40</b>	<b>545.22</b>	<b>58,826.38</b>

## NOTE: 24 DIVIDEND INCOME

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
<b>Dividend income</b>	<b>2,211.29</b>	<b>892.65</b>

## NOTE: 25 FEES AND COMMISSION INCOME

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
Income from Brokerage and Commission	1,67,444.63	1,31,910.90
Fees Income	15,506.70	23,235.45
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,82,951.33</b>	<b>1,55,146.35</b>

## NOTE: 26 NET GAIN ON FAIR VALUE CHANGES

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
<b>Gain/(loss) on financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss</b>		
- Investments (including Trading portfolio)	13,080.81	36,195.99
- Derivatives	7,438.17	(21,657.64)
<b>Net gain on financial instruments measured on fair value:</b>	<b>20,518.98</b>	<b>14,538.35</b>
<b>Fair value changes:</b>		
Realised*		
Unrealised	12,626.34	13,470.83
<b>Total Net gain on fair value changes</b>	<b>7,892.64</b>	<b>1,067.52</b>

\*Includes ₹ 313.02 lakhs loss on maturity of debt securities measured at FVTOCI with a corresponding credit of FVTOCI reserve amounting to ₹ 313.02 lakhs recycled from Other Equity

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## NOTE: 27 OTHER INCOME :

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
Liabilities Written Back as no Longer Required	45.96	77.03
Net Gain on derecognition of Property, Plant and Equipment	115.72	101.99
Rent	1,041.55	972.37
Net Gain on Foreign Exchange Transactions	-	7.13
Miscellaneous Income	1,280.59	991.30
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,483.82</b>	<b>2,149.82</b>

## NOTE:28 FINANCE COSTS

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
<b>Interest on Borrowings</b>		
- Bank Overdraft	62.61	70.50
<b>Interest on Debt Securities</b>		
- Discount on Commercial Paper	14,782.70	5,250.08
<b>Other interest expense</b>		
- Margin Money and Others	1,599.21	1,539.42
- Lease liability	358.46	407.24
- Interest on Income Tax	195.77	-
- Bank Guarantee Commission and Other Charges	434.82	145.19
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,433.57</b>	<b>7,412.43</b>

## NOTE:29 FEES AND COMMISSION EXPENSE

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
Exchange and Depository Charges	5,209.17	7,923.81
Referral fees and Sub brokerage Expense	40,708.36	29,010.39
<b>Total</b>	<b>45,917.53</b>	<b>36,934.20</b>

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## NOTE:30 IMPAIRMENT ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022			Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021		
	On financial instruments measured at amortised Cost	On financial instruments measured at fair value through other Comprehensive income	Total	On financial instruments measured at amortised Cost	On financial instruments measured at fair value through other Comprehensive income	Total
Loans	1,703.27	-	1,703.27	1,289.86	-	1,289.86
Investments	(0.01)	(15.12)	(15.13)	(1.52)	(0.04)	(1.56)
Security Deposit	0.02	-	0.02	(0.57)	-	(0.57)
Bank Balance	1.23	-	1.23	(12.16)	-	(12.16)
Fixed Deposit	25.31	-	25.31	(9.53)	-	(9.53)
Receivables*	63.79	-	63.79	927.00	-	927.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,793.61</b>	<b>(15.12)</b>	<b>1,778.49</b>	<b>2,193.08</b>	<b>(0.04)</b>	<b>2,193.04</b>

\* Includes bad debts written off ₹ 579.54 lakhs (Previous year written back of ₹ 695.81 lakhs)

## NOTE:31 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSES :

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
Salaries and Wages	42,809.71	35,791.53
Contribution to Provident and Other Funds (Refer Note No. 39)	1,864.50	1,640.50
Share Based Payments to employees (Refer Note No. 40)	2,658.99	3,132.20
Gratuity (Refer Note No. 39)	525.06	562.68
Compensated Absences	302.50	211.30
Staff Welfare Expenses	284.06	280.34
<b>Total</b>	<b>48,444.82</b>	<b>41,618.55</b>

## NOTE:32 DEPRECIATION, AMORTISATION AND IMPAIRMENT

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
Depreciation of property plant and equipment	2,159.28	2,151.80
Depreciation of investment property	45.29	45.29
Amortisation of other intangible assets	477.41	268.34
Depreciation on Right of use asset	1,472.67	1,511.04
<b>Total depreciation and amortisation expenses</b>	<b>4,154.65</b>	<b>3,976.47</b>

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## NOTE:33 OTHER EXPENSES

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
Rent, taxes and energy costs	6,482.40	10,294.39
Repairs and Maintenance	8,116.08	5,290.44
Insurance	370.61	276.30
Communication Costs	3,104.41	2,483.20
Printing and Stationery	206.98	299.91
Office Expenses	2,759.70	808.00
Advertisement and publicity	6,113.44	3,562.09
Director's fees, allowances and commission (Refer Note below)	40.00	32.70
Auditor's Fees and expenses (Refer Note below)	110.00	110.34
Legal and Professional charges	5,152.39	4,220.61
Travelling, Conveyance and Motor Car Expense	1,156.61	1,187.27
Membership and Subscription	1,352.62	1,097.83
Donations	3.00	3.00
Contribution towards Corporate Social Responsibility (Refer Note No. 45)	1,586.53	1,378.69
Common Establishment Expenses-Reimbursement	1,988.58	2,052.87
Loss on Account of Trades Not Confirmed by Clients, Error Trades and Other Settlements Cost (net)	164.13	227.52
Service Charges	396.09	359.34
Royalty Expenses	597.72	508.84
Miscellaneous expenses	971.29	634.04
Net Loss on Foreign Exchange Transactions	63.38	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>40,735.97</b>	<b>34,827.38</b>
<b>Remuneration to Auditors</b>		
(a) For audit	110.00	110.00
(b) For other services	-	-
(c) For reimbursement of expenses	-	0.34
<b>Total</b>	<b>110.00</b>	<b>110.34</b>

**Note** - includes commission to Independent Directors of ₹ 25 Lakhs (Previous year ₹ 20 Lakhs) which is subject to approval of the members of the company at the ensuing Annual General Meeting of the Company.

## NOTE:34 EARNINGS PER SHARE (EPS)

Sr No	Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
		Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
<b>A) Profit attributable to Equity holders of Company</b>	Profit attributable to equity holders (₹ In lakhs)	1,04,942.97	78,357.21
<b>B) Weighted average number of ordinary shares</b>	Number of shares at the beginning of the year	16,00,000	16,00,000
	<b>Weighted average number of shares at the end of the year</b>	<b>16,00,000</b>	<b>16,00,000</b>
<b>C) Face value per share</b>		<b>10.00</b>	<b>10.00</b>
<b>D) Basic and Diluted earnings per share</b>		<b>6,558.94</b>	<b>4,897.33</b>

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## NOTE: 35 TAX EXPENSE

### (a) Amounts recognised in profit and loss

Particulars	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
<b>Current tax expense</b>		
Current period	33,724.98	26,845.41
<b>Total current tax expense (A)</b>	<b>33,724.98</b>	<b>26,845.41</b>
<b>Deferred tax expense/ (credit)</b>		
Origination and reversal of temporary differences	1,583.64	(611.14)
<b>Deferred tax expense/ (credit) (B)</b>	<b>1,583.64</b>	<b>(611.14)</b>
<b>Tax expense for the year (A)+(B)</b>	<b>35,308.62</b>	<b>26,234.27</b>

### (b) Amounts recognised in other comprehensive income

Particulars	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022			Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021		
	Before tax	Tax (expense) benefit	Net of tax	Before tax	Tax (expense) benefit	Net of tax
<b>Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss</b>						
- Remeasurements of defined benefit liability (asset)	161.61	(40.68)	120.93	190.57	(47.96)	142.61
<b>Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss</b>						
- Debt instruments through other comprehensive income	(1,256.90)	287.58	(969.32)	2,383.16	(545.27)	1,837.89
<b>Total</b>	<b>(1,095.29)</b>	<b>246.90</b>	<b>(848.39)</b>	<b>2,573.73</b>	<b>(593.23)</b>	<b>1,980.50</b>

### (c) Reconciliation of effective tax rate

Particulars	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
	31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022		
<b>Profit before tax</b>	1,40,251.59		1,04,591.48	
Tax using the Company's domestic tax rate (Current year % Previous Year %)	35,298.52	25.17%	26,323.58	25.17%
<b>Tax effect of:</b>				
Tax impact of income not subject to tax	(670.94)	-0.48%	(514.15)	-0.49%
Tax effects of amounts which are not deductible for taxable income	691.02	0.49%	410.15	0.39%
Effect of different tax rate	(9.98)	-0.01%	14.69	0.01%
<b>Total income tax expenses</b>	<b>35,308.62</b>	<b>25.12%</b>	<b>26,234.27</b>	<b>25.01%</b>

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

**(d) Movement in deferred tax balances**

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022					
	Net balance 1-Apr-21	Recognised in profit or loss	Recognised in OCI	Net balance 31-Mar-22	Deferred tax asset	Deferred tax liability
<b>Deferred tax asset/(liabilities)</b>						
On Depreciation, impairment and amortisation	67.21	(229.64)	-	(162.43)	-	(162.43)
Interest Accrued on Debentures/Bonds	(359.00)	137.58	-	(221.42)	-	(221.42)
Employee benefits	804.17	376.18	(40.68)	1,139.67	<b>1,139.67</b>	-
Fair Value (Gain)/loss on Investment	(1,451.73)	(2,095.86)	287.58	(3,260.01)	-	(3,260.01)
Impairment on Financial Assets	935.28	305.56	-	1,240.84	<b>1,240.84</b>	-
Lease	7.37	(5.06)	-	2.31	<b>2.31</b>	-
Impact of adoption of Ind AS 116 *	193.20	-	-	193.20	<b>193.20</b>	-
Others	182.19	(0.78)	-	181.41	<b>181.41</b>	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>378.69</b>	<b>(1,512.02)</b>	<b>246.90</b>	<b>(886.43)</b>	<b>2,757.43</b>	<b>(3,643.86)</b>

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021					
	Net balance 1-Apr-20	Recognised in profit or loss	Recognised in OCI	Net balance 31-Mar-21	Deferred tax asset	Deferred tax liability
<b>Deferred tax asset/(liabilities)</b>						
On Depreciation, impairment and amortisation	30.75	36.46	-	67.21	<b>67.21</b>	-
Provision for Doubtful Debts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Accrued on Debentures/Bonds	(320.15)	(38.85)	-	(359.00)	-	(359.00)
Employee benefits	699.94	152.19	(47.96)	804.17	<b>804.17</b>	-
Fair Value (Gain)/loss on Investment	(1,034.15)	127.69	(545.27)	(1,451.73)	-	(1,451.73)
Contingencies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment on Financial Assets	558.45	376.83	-	935.28	<b>935.28</b>	-
Lease	(11.58)	18.95	-	7.37	<b>7.37</b>	-
Impact of adoption of Ind AS 116 *	193.20	-	-	193.20	<b>193.20</b>	-
Others	244.32	(62.13)	-	182.19	<b>182.19</b>	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>360.78</b>	<b>611.14</b>	<b>(593.23)</b>	<b>378.69</b>	<b>2,189.42</b>	<b>(1,810.73)</b>

The Company offsets tax assets and liabilities if and only if it has a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets and current tax liabilities and the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority.

Significant management judgment is required in determining provision for income tax, deferred income tax assets and liabilities and recoverability of deferred income tax assets. The recoverability of deferred income tax assets is based on estimates of future taxable income in which the relevant entity operates and the period over which deferred income tax assets will be recovered.

Unrecognised Deferred tax Asset is not recognised on the below mentioned carry forward of long term capital loss

**Tax Loss carried Forward**

Particulars	31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	Expiry date	31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021	Expiry date
Long term Capital Loss	-	2021-22	15,053.05	2021-22
Long term Capital Loss	291.62	2022-23	304.50	2022-23
Long term Capital Loss	657.72	2026-27	657.72	2026-27
<b>Total</b>	<b>949.34</b>		<b>16,015.27</b>	

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## NOTE: 36 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND COMMITMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

Sr No	Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
<b>I Contingent Liabilities include:</b>			
a)	Claims against the company not acknowledged as debt	4,539.58	575.73
b)	Income tax matters	4,159.38	4,003.42
c)	Service tax matters	7,258.03	7,258.03
d)	Bank Guarantees given as collateral for margins to various stock exchanges against Fixed Deposit of ₹ 31,200 Lakhs (Previous Year ₹ 5,025 Lakhs) and Debentures of Face value of ₹ 32,000 lakhs (Previous Year ₹ 6,000 Lakhs)	1,04,525.00	20,025.00
e)	Bank Guarantees given to Department of Telecommunication against Fixed Deposit of ₹ 2.00 Lakhs (Previous Year ₹ Nil Lakhs)	2.00	-
<b>II Other Commitments include:</b>			
a)	Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for;	686.96	135.58
b)	Uncalled liability on shares and investments partly paid	40,384.66	73,204.58
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,61,555.61</b>	<b>1,05,202.34</b>

Note: In respect of items mentioned in I ((a), (b) and (c)) above till the matters are finally decided, the timing of outflows of economic benefits cannot be ascertained. The Company is confident of successfully defending the demands and does not expect any outflow on these counts. Further, the demands are disputed and the Company has preferred an appeal against the said demands.

## NOTE 37 RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURE

**Related party disclosures, as required by notified Ind AS 24 - 'Related Party Disclosure' are given below:**

### A. Names of Related Parties

Sr. No.	Particulars
<b>(a) Holding company/Parent Company:</b>	
	Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited (Holds 74.99% of the equity share capital) (Mr. Uday S. Kotak, along with relatives and companies controlled by him, holds 25.98 % (Previous Year 26.02%) of the equity share capital and 17.27 % of the paid-up share capital of KMBL)
<b>(b) Subsidiary</b>	
	Kotak Mahindra Financial Services Limited
<b>(c) Fellow subsidiaries:</b>	
	Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Limited Kotak Mahindra General Insurance Company Limited Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited Kotak Investment Advisors Limited Kotak Mahindra Life Insurance Company Limited Kotak Mahindra Inc. Kotak Mahindra (UK) Limited Kotak Mahindra International Limited
<b>(d) Entity over which holding company has significant influence</b>	
	Phoenix ARC Private Limited Infina Finance Private Limited ECA Trading Services Limited (Under liquidation in FY 21-22) RN Associates

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

Sr. No.	Particulars
(e)	<b>Associate Companies:</b> Kotak Mahindra Prime Limited Kotak Infrastructure Debt Fund Limited
(f)	<b>Entities over which director/key management personnel/relatives of key management personnel has significant influence</b> Aero Agencies Limited Kotak Commodity Services Private Limited Business Standard Private Limited Komaf Financial Services Private Limited
(g)	<b>Key Management Personnel</b> Mr. Narayan S. A (Chairman) Mr. K.V.S. Manian (Non Executive Director) Mr. Jaideep Hansraj (Managing Director) Mr. Noshir Dastur (Independent Director) Mrs. Falguni Nayar (Independent Director)
(h)	<b>Key Management Personnel of Holding Company</b> Mr. Uday Kotak (Managing Director & CEO) Mr. Dipak Gupta (Joint Managing Director) Mr. K.V.S. Manian (Director) Mr. Gaurang Shah (Director) Mr. C.Jayaram (Director) Mr. Jaimin Bhatt (Group CFO) Ms. Avaan Doomasia (Company Secretary)
(i)	<b>Relatives of Key Management Personnel/Persons having significant influence</b> Mrs. Rekha Narayan (wife of Mr. Narayan S.A.) Mr. Suresh Kotak (father of Mr. Uday Kotak) Mr Jay Kotak (son of Mr. Uday Kotak) Mr. A.K.S Mani (father of Mr. Narayan S A) Mrs. Archana Jaideep Hansraj (wife of Mr. Jaideep Hansraj) Mrs. Aarti Neal Chandaria (sister of Mr. Uday Kotak) Ms Suresh Kotak (HUF) Mr K Madhavan Kutty (father of Mr. C Jayaram) Mr Vivek Menon (son of Mr. C Jayaram) Mrs Pragna Bhatt (wife of Mr. Jaimin Bhatt) Mrs Divya Shah (wife of Mr. Gaurang Shah) Mrs Indira Mukundchandra Bhatt (mother of Mr. Jaimin Bhatt) Mrs Indira Suresh Kotak (mother of Mr. Uday Kotak ) Mrs Rashmi Mehta (mother of Mrs. Falguni Nayar ) Mr Sanjay Nayar (husband of Mrs. Falguni Nayar ) Mr Siddharth Narayan (son of Mr. Narayan S.A.) Mr. Sanjeev Hansraj (brother of Mr. Jaideep Hansraj) Mrs. Lalitha Mohan (sister of KVS Manian) Narayan SA – HUF
(j)	<b>Post Employment Benefits Plan</b> Kotak Securities Limited Employees Gratuity Fund

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

The table below describes the compensation to key management personnel of the company which comprises of directors and executive officers under Ind AS 24:

**(a) Key management personnel compensation**

Sr. No.	Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
i.	Short-term employee benefits	451.74	391.95	
ii.	Post-employment defined benefit	12.43	10.15	
iii.	Shared based payments	280.29	173.39	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>744.46</b>	<b>575.49</b>	

**(b) Transactions with related parties**

The following table provides the total amount of transactions that have been entered into with related parties for the relevant financial year:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
<b>I. Holding Company</b>		
- Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited (KMBL)		
Transactions during the year :		
Purchase of Bonds/Debentures	-	401.22
Sale of Bonds/Debentures	-	-
Fixed Deposits Placed	12,22,879.82	8,04,786.69
Fixed Deposits Repaid	12,67,916.04	8,19,804.95
Interest Received on Fixed Deposits	1,436.11	581.22
Deemed Capital Contribution (Refer note no. 22.1)	745.15	1,344.22
Brokerage Earned	105.35	79.97
Fee Income	0.01	0.13
Expense reimbursements paid	2,168.17	2,022.21
Expense reimbursements received	92.38	51.68
Rent expense	2,432.71	2,111.43
Referral Fee Expense	17,408.98	15,200.69
Royalty Expense	571.98	454.32
Other Expenses	74.35	55.37
Rent income	1,005.01	904.51
Bank Guarantee	2.00	-
Dividend Paid on Equity shares	2,399.98	-
<b>II. Subsidiary</b>		
Kotak Mahindra Financial Services Limited		
Transactions during the year :		
<b>III. Fellow Subsidiaries</b>		
Transactions during the year :		
Purchase of Bonds/Debentures		
- Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited	11,661.18	20,077.24
Interest on Non Convertible Debentures		
- Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited	1,555.50	1,554.08
Fee Income		

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	<b>Year Ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022</b>	<b>Year Ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021</b>
- Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Limited	17.05	0.76
- Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited	12,882.13	5,425.81
- Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited	0.62	0.74
- Kotak Investment Advisors Limited	76.23	-
Expense reimbursement to other company		
- Kotak Investment Advisors Limited	41.20	49.14
- Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Limited	1.00	0.46
- Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited	395.39	346.01
- Kotak Mahindra Life Insurance Company Limited	0.66	-
- Kotak Mahindra Inc	1,967.43	1,463.58
- Kotak Mahindra (UK) Limited	1,678.52	1,629.36
Expense reimbursement from other company		
- Kotak Investment Advisors Limited	36.69	-
- Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Limited	24.20	16.95
- Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited	181.63	98.26
- Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited	0.22	0.07
- Kotak Mahindra Life Insurance Company Limited	12.00	12.00
- Kotak Mahindra General Insurance Company Limited	0.31	84.68
Other Expenses		
- Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited	4,111.70	1,099.75
- Kotak Mahindra Life Insurance Company Limited	205.88	37.49
- Kotak Mahindra General Insurance Company Limited	38.13	44.89
- Kotak Mahindra Inc	-	-
- Kotak Mahindra (UK) Limited	-	-
Other Income		
- Kotak Mahindra Life Insurance Company Limited	174.86	8.70
- Kotak Mahindra General Insurance Company Limited	0.99	-
Rent expense		
- Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited	25.71	20.89
Rent Income		
- Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited	28.68	60.79
- Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited	7.86	7.08
Brokerage Earned		
- Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited	-	0.63
- Kotak Mahindra International Limited	3.27	10.92
- Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited	33.99	18.47
- Kotak Mahindra Life Insurance Company Limited	233.24	205.28
Dividend Paid on Equity shares		
- Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited	800.02	-
Property Plant and Equipment Sold		
- Kotak Mahindra Life Insurance Company Limited	0.18	-

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
<b>IV. Entities over which holding company has significant influence</b>		
Transactions during the year :		
Interest On Debentures		
Phoenix ARC Private Limited	518.50	533.32
Investments Taken		
- ECA Trading Services Limited (Under liquidation in FY 21-22)	-	198.21
Investment Redeemed		
- ECA Trading Services Limited (Under liquidation in FY 21-22)	198.21	-
Brokerage Earned		
- Infina Finance Private Limited	70.72	85.01
- RN Associates	0.04	-
Fee Income		
- Infina Finance Private Limited	0.03	0.03
Rent Expense		
- Infina Finance Private Limited	1.03	2.61
Rent Income		
- ECA Trading Services Limited (Under liquidation in FY 21-22)	0.60	0.60
- Infina Finance Private Limited	0.57	0.71
<b>V. Associate Company</b>		
Transactions during the year :		
Dividend on Equity shares		
- Kotak Mahindra Prime Limited	685.04	10.28
Interest On Debentures		
- Kotak Mahindra Prime Limited	2,085.55	4,075.95
Debentures Redemeed		
- Kotak Mahindra Prime Limited	24,000.00	-
Brokerage Earned		
- Kotak Mahindra Prime Limited	9.49	6.24
Fee Income		
- Kotak Mahindra Prime Limited	2.46	0.44
Expense reimbursement to other company		
- Kotak Mahindra Prime Limited	0.24	-
<b>VI. Key Management Personnel (KMP)</b>		
Transactions during the year :		
Brokerage Earned		
- Narayan S A	0.45	1.15
- K V S Manian	1.51	0.98
- Jaideep Hansraj	2.71	2.26
Fee Income		
- Jaideep Hansraj	0.01	0.01
- Narayan S A	0.04	-

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	<b>Year Ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022</b>	<b>Year Ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021</b>
Purchase of Bonds/Debentures		
- Narayan S A	-	1,167.81
Sale of Bonds/Debentures		
- Jaideep Hansraj	-	5,871.51
Director's sitting fees and commission		
- Mr Noshir Dastur *	21.20	16.80
- Mrs. Falguni Nayar *	18.80	15.90
<b>VII. KMP of holding company</b>		
Transactions during the year :		
- Mr. Uday S. Kotak	-	706.17
- C Jayaram	1.79	-
- Dipak Gupta	0.60	-
- Jaimin Bhatt	1.18	-
- Gaurang Shah	1.10	-
Fee Income		
- Jaimin Bhatt	0.03	0.02
Rent expense		
- Mr. Uday S. Kotak	8.24	8.24
Sale of Bonds/Debentures		
- Mr. Uday S. Kotak	4,303.31	34,504.85
<b>VIII. Relatives of Key Management Personnel/Persons having significant influence</b>		
Transactions during the year :		
Brokerage Earned		
- Archana Jaideep Hansraj	-	-
- Rekha Narayan	0.07	0.09
- Suresh Kotak	-	1.31
- Indira Suresh Kotak	-	3.93
- Siddharth Narayan	-	0.06
- Divya Shah	-	-
- Pragna Jaimin Bhatt	0.01	-
- Narayan SA - HUF	0.38	-
- Lalitha Mohan	0.11	-
- Sanjeev Hansraj	4.16	-
Fee Income		
- Aarti Neal Chandaria	0.02	0.01
- Archana Jaideep Hansraj	0.01	0.01
- Narayan SA - HUF	0.39	-
- Sanjeev Hansraj	0.15	-
- K. Madhavan Kutty	0.01	-
- Divya Shah	0.02	-
- Vivek Jayaram Menon	0.01	-

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
<b>IX. Entities over which relative of director has significant influence</b>		
Transactions during the year :		
Purchase of Bonds/Debentures		
- Kotak Trustee Company Private Limited	-	2,234.97
Sale of Bonds/Debentures		
- Kotak Trustee Company Private Limited	-	5,378.39
Deposits Taken		
- Kotak Commodity Services Private Limited	-	-
Deposits Repaid		
- Kotak Commodity Services Private Limited	-	-
Brokerage Earned		
- Kotak Commodity Services Private Limited	32.24	12.15
- Kotak Trustee Company Private Limited	-	5.19
Fee Income		
- Kotak Commodity Services Private Limited	24.78	14.42
- Komaf Financial Services Private Limited	-	0.01
Other Expenses		
- Aero Agencies Limited	-	-
- Business Standard Private Limited	2.00	26.00
*Note - Commission to Independent Directors is subject to approval of the members of the company at the ensuing Annual General Meeting of the Company		
<b>(c) Balances with related parties</b>		
<b>I. Holding Company</b>		
- Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited (KMBL)		
Bank Balance	2,058.34	3,282.64
Fixed Deposits Placed	1,444.80	46,481.01
Interest accrued on Fixed Deposits placed	6.31	27.53
Payable-Secondary	11.06	411.25
Payable (Others)	607.48	673.54
Deemed Capital Contribution - Employee ESOP	6,731.62	5,986.47
<b>II. Subsidiary</b>		
Kotak Mahindra Financial Services Limited		
Investments in Shares	585.57	585.57
<b>III. Fellow Subsidiaries</b>		
Non Convertible Debentures Subscribed		
- Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited	19,172.87	19,467.74
Interest Accrued on Non Convertible Debentures		
- Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited	200.93	200.93

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	<b>Year Ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022</b>	<b>Year Ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021</b>
Receivable-Secondary		
- Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited	0.01	0.04
- Kotak Mahindra International Limited	-	-
- Kotak Mahindra Life Insurance Company Limited	1.50	1.46
Payable-Secondary		
- Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited	174.98	557.06
Receivable (Others)		
- Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Limited	-	6.17
- Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited	-	325.53
- Kotak Mahindra Investments Limited	1.44	0.70
- Kotak Mahindra Life Insurance Company Limited	86.87	2.34
- Kotak Mahindra (Uk) Limited	-	11.43
- Kotak Mahindra General Insurance Company Limited	3.02	6.10
Payable (Others)		
- Kotak Investment Advisors Limited	119.10	9.13
- Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited	593.21	-
- Kotak Mahindra Inc	769.19	199.44
- Kotak Mahindra (UK) Limited	156.28	-
<b>IV. Entities over which holding company has significant influence</b>		
Non Convertible Debentures Subscribed		
Phoenix ARC Private Limited	4,987.02	4,974.36
Interest Accrued On Debenture		
Phoenix ARC Private Limited	156.26	156.26
Investments in Shares		
- ECA Trading Services Limited (Under liquidation in FY 21-22)	-	198.21
Deposits Taken		
- Infina Finance Private Limited	-	0.26
Payable-Secondary		
- Infina Finance Private Limited	1,517.38	52.08
- RN Associates	19.47	-
Receivable (Others)		
- Infina Finance Private Limited	0.39	-
- ECA Trading Services Limited (Under liquidation in FY 21-22)	-	0.06
Payable (Others)		
- Infina Finance Private Limited	-	0.24
<b>V. Associate Company</b>		
Investment in Equity share		
- Kotak Infrastructure Debt fund Limited	9,300.00	9,300.00
Non Convertible Debentures Subscribed		
- Kotak Mahindra Prime Limited	17,324.29	42,042.78
Interest Accrued On Debenture		
- Kotak Mahindra Prime Limited	508.64	1,054.66
Investments in Shares		
- Kotak Mahindra Prime Limited	27,080.69	27,080.69

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
Receivable-Secondary		
- Kotak Mahindra Prime Limited	0.44	-
Payable-Secondary		
- Kotak Mahindra Prime Limited	-	508.11
Payable (Others)		
- Kotak Mahindra Prime Limited	0.17	-
<b>VI. Key Management Personnel (KMP)</b>		
Payable-Secondary		
- Narayan S A	-	0.02
- Jaideep Hansraj	245.96	0.01
Payable (Others)		
- Mr Noshir Dastur	12.50	10.70
- Mrs. Falguni Nayar	12.50	10.70
<b>VII. Relatives of Key Management Personnel/Persons having significant influence</b>		
Receivable-Secondary		
- Jay Kotak	0.02	0.02
- Archana Jaideep Hansraj	0.03	0.02
- Suresh Kotak (HUF)	-	0.04
- K. Madhavan Kutty	0.09	-
Payable-Secondary		
- Divya Shah	0.01	-
- Sanjay Nayar	0.01	-
- Narayan SA - HUF	0.02	-
- Sanjeev Hansraj	74.86	-
- Rekha Narayan	0.04	0.01
<b>VIII. Entities over which relative of director has significant influence</b>		
Receivable-Secondary		
- Kotak Commodity Services Private Limited	409.10	-
Payable-Secondary		
- Kotak Commodity Services Private Limited	-	381.99
<b>IX. Post Employment Benefits Plan</b>		
Kotak Securities Limited Employees Gratuity Fund *	<hr/>	<hr/>

\* Kindly refer note 39 for details

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## NOTE: 38 LEASE

### 1 Leases

The Company leases several assets including premises, Car Parking, VSAT. The lease term range from 1.5 years to 10 years. The lease terms include renewal option after expiry of primary lease period. There are no restrictions imposed by lease arrangements.

There are escalation clauses in the lease agreements. These lease agreements are executed in favour of the Company.

The Company leases several assets including premises, IT equipment's, etc. Information about the leases for which the Company is a lessee is presented below:

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)
<b>Right-of-use assets (Premises,Car Parking,IT Equipments)</b>	
<b>Gross Block</b>	
<b>Opening Balance as at 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2020</b>	<b>8,402.69</b>
Additions during the year	990.99
Disposals during the year	1,107.20
Impairment	-
<b>Closing Balance as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021</b>	<b>8,286.48</b>
<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>	
Opening Balance as at 1 <sup>st</sup> April, 2020	3,605.64
Depreciation for the year	1,511.04
Disposals during the year	963.09
<b>Closing Balance as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021</b>	<b>4,153.59</b>
<b>Net carrying amount as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021</b>	<b>4,132.89</b>
<b>Opening Balance as at 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2021</b>	<b>8,286.48</b>
Additions during the year	1,555.06
Disposals during the year	1,333.61
Impairment	-
<b>Closing Balance as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022</b>	<b>8,507.93</b>
<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>	
Opening Balance as at 1 <sup>st</sup> April, 2021	4,153.58
Depreciation for the year	1,472.67
Disposals during the year	1,288.19
<b>Closing Balance as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022</b>	<b>4,338.06</b>
<b>Net carrying amount as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022</b>	<b>4,169.87</b>

### 2 Amounts recognised in profit and loss

	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2021
Depreciation charged for the year	1,472.67	1,511.04
Interest expense on lease liabilities	358.46	407.24
Expense relating to short-term leases	2,547.72	2,157.34
Expense relating to leases of low value assets	28.34	35.56

### 3 Amounts recognised in statement of cash flows

The total cash outflow for leases amount to INR 1845.49 Lakhs

### 4 Maturity analysis

	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2021
Not later than 1 year	1,714.14	1,625.72
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	3,773.62	3,648.26
Later than 5 years	184.99	549.37
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,672.75</b>	<b>5,823.36</b>

The company does not face a significant liquidity risk with regard to its lease liabilities. Lease liabilities are monitored within the company's treasury function.

### 5 Short term leases and Leases of low value assets

The Company has elected not to recognise right of use assets and lease liabilities for short term leases of premises that have a lease term of 12 months or less and leases of low value assets. The company recognises the lease payments associated with these leases as an expense on a straight line basis over the lease term.

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## NOTE 39: EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

### A. The Company contributes to the following post-employment defined benefit plans in India.

#### (i) Defined Contribution Plans:

The Company makes contributions towards provident fund, superannuation fund and other retirement benefits to a defined contribution retirement benefit plan for qualifying employees. Under the plan, the Company is required to contribute a specified percentage of payroll cost to the retirement benefit plan to fund the benefits. The contributions payable to these plans by the Company are at rates specified in the rules of the schemes.

The Company recognised ₹ 1770.83 lakhs (previous year ₹ 1,521.88 lakhs) for provident fund contributions in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

The Company recognised ₹ 1.00 lakhs (previous year ₹ 1.25 lakhs) for superannuation contribution and other retirement benefit contributions in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

#### (ii) Defined Benefit Plan:

##### Gratuity

In accordance with Payment of Gratuity Act, the Company provides for gratuity, a defined benefit retirement plan covering all employees. The plan provides a lump sum payment to vested employees at retirement or termination of employment based on the respective employee's salary and the years of employment with the Company subject to maximum of ₹ 20 lakhs. (Previous Year ₹ 20 lakhs).

The gratuity benefit is provided through funded plan and annual contributions are charged to the statement of profit and loss. Under the scheme, the settlement obligation remains with the Company. Company accounts for the liability for future gratuity benefits based on an actuarial valuation. The net present value of the Company's obligation towards the same is actuarially determined based on the projected unit credit method as at the Balance Sheet date.

Based on the actuarial valuation obtained in this respect, the following table sets out the status of the gratuity plan and the amounts recognised in the Company's financial statements as at balance sheet date:

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
Present value of funded defined benefit obligation (A)	3,622.52	3,390.11
Fair value of plan assets (B)	(3,859.62)	(3,635.99)
<b>Net (asset) / liability recognised in the Balance Sheet (A-B)</b>	<b>(237.10)</b>	<b>(245.88)</b>

### B. Movement in net defined benefit (asset) liability

The following table shows a reconciliation from the opening balances to the closing balances for net defined benefit (asset) liability and its components:

Particulars	Defined benefit obligation		Fair value of plan assets		Net defined benefit (asset) / liability	
	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
<b>Opening balance</b>	3,390.12	2,970.98	3,636.00	2,235.18	(245.88)	735.80
Included in profit or loss						
Current service cost	558.91	534.79	-	-	558.91	534.79
Past service cost	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest cost (income)	192.89	173.77	226.74	145.87	(33.84)	27.89
	<b>4,141.92</b>	<b>3,679.54</b>	<b>3,862.74</b>	<b>2,381.06</b>	<b>279.18</b>	<b>1,298.48</b>
Included in OCI						
Remeasurement loss (gain):						
Actuarial loss (gain) arising from:						
Demographic assumptions						
Financial assumptions	(1.07)	47.16	-	-	(1.07)	47.16
Experience adjustment	144.23	44.45	-	-	144.23	44.45
Actual return on plan assets less interest on plan assets	-	-	304.77	282.18	(304.77)	(282.18)
	<b>143.16</b>	<b>91.61</b>	<b>304.77</b>	<b>282.18</b>	<b>(161.61)</b>	<b>(190.57)</b>
<b>Other</b>						
Contributions paid by the employer	-	-	349.47	1,360.79	(349.47)	(1,360.79)
Benefits paid	(657.35)	(388.02)	(657.35)	(388.02)	-	-
Liabilities assumed / (settled)*	(5.20)	6.99	-	-	(5.20)	6.99
Closing balance	<b>3,622.52</b>	<b>3,390.12</b>	<b>3,859.62</b>	<b>3,636.00</b>	<b>(237.10)</b>	<b>(245.88)</b>

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

Represented by						
Net defined benefit asset	-	-	-	-	237.10	245.88
Net defined benefit liability	3,622.52	3,390.12	3,859.62	3,636.00	-	-

## C. Defined benefit obligations

### i. Actuarial assumptions

The following were the principal actuarial assumptions at the reporting date (expressed as weighted averages).

Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
Discount rate (p.a.)	6.70%	6.20%
Salary escalation rate (p.a.)	12.00% until year 1 inclusive, then 7.00%	7.00%

Assumptions regarding future mortality have been based on published statistics and mortality tables.

### ii. Sensitivity analysis

Reasonably possible changes at the reporting date to one of the relevant actuarial assumptions, holding other assumptions constant, would have affected the defined benefit obligation by the amounts shown below.

Impact of change in assumptions	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022		As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021	
	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
Discount rate (0.5% movement)	(117.65)	133.92	(112.31)	128.59
Future salary growth (0.5% movement)	94.34	(87.62)	95.06	(87.47)

Although the analysis does not take account of the full distribution of cash flows expected under the plan, it does provide an approximation of the sensitivity of the assumptions shown.

### iii. Risk exposure

A decrease in Government Securities yield will increase plan liabilities. Since the benefits are lump sum in nature the plan is not subject to any longevity risks.

## D. Expected Future Cash Flows

### Expected contribution:

There is no compulsion on the part of the Company to pre fund the liability of the plan. The Company's philosophy is to not to externally fund these liabilities but instead create an accounting provisions in its books of accounts and pay the gratuity to its employees directly from its own resources as and when the employee leaves the Company.

The expected contribution payable to the FY 22-23 is ₹ 600 Lakhs.

### Expected future benefit payments:

The table below shows the expected cash flow profile of the benefits to be paid to the current membership of the plan based on past service of the employees as at the valuation date:

Maturity profile	Mar-22	Mar-21
Expected benefits for Year 1	569.06	557.95
Expected benefits for Year 2	486.31	424.33
Expected benefits for Year 3	397.27	385.55
Expected benefits for Year 4	344.96	316.90
Expected benefits for Year 5	333.32	276.86
Expected benefits for Year 6	314.11	272.20
Expected benefits for Year 7	328.58	258.88
Expected benefits for Year 8	261.77	272.47
Expected benefits for Year 9	259.59	222.45
Expected benefits for Year 10 and above	3,064.19	2,765.60

### Asset information

Particulars	31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
Insurer managed funds	100%	100%

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## NOTE 40 SHARE-BASED PAYMENT ARRANGEMENTS:

### A. Description of share-based payment arrangements

#### i. Share option plans (equity-settled)

At the General Meetings of the holding company, Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited, ("the Bank"), the shareholders of the Bank had unanimously passed Special Resolutions on 5<sup>th</sup> July, 2007, 21<sup>st</sup> August, 2007 and 29<sup>th</sup> June, 2015, to grant options to the eligible employees of the Bank and its subsidiaries and associate companies. Pursuant to these resolutions, the following Employees Stock Option Schemes had been formulated and adopted:

- (a) Kotak Mahindra Equity Option Scheme 2007; and
- (b) Kotak Mahindra Equity Option Scheme 2015

Further, pursuant to the Scheme of Amalgamation of ING Vysya Bank (IVBL) with the Bank, the Bank has renamed and adopted the ESOP Schemes of the erstwhile IVBL, as given below:

- (a) Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd. (IVBL) Employees Stock Option Scheme 2007
- (b) Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd. (IVBL) Employee Stock Option Scheme 2010; and
- (c) Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd. (IVBL) Employees Stock Option Scheme 2013

Consequent to the above, the Bank has granted stock options to employees of the Company.

#### Details of Employee Stock Option Outstanding as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2022

Scheme Reference	Grant Date	Method of Settlement Accounting	No of Share Options outstanding	Vesting conditions / Dates	Contractual life of the options (Yrs)
<b>ESOP 2015-14</b>					
C	18-May-18	Equity settled	-	30-Jun-21	3.62
D	18-May-18	Equity settled	71,809	31-Dec-21	4.12
<b>ESOP 2015-19</b>					
B	20-May-19	Equity settled	50,478	31-Oct-21	2.95
C	20-May-19	Equity settled	1,05,424	30-Jun-22	3.62
D	20-May-19	Equity settled	1,05,424	31-Dec-22	4.12
<b>ESOP 2015-25</b>					
A	07-Aug-20	Equity settled	-	31-Aug-21	1.56
B	07-Aug-20	Equity settled	75,276	30-Nov-22	2.81
C	07-Aug-20	Equity settled	50,184	30-Jun-23	3.40
D	07-Aug-20	Equity settled	50,184	31-Dec-23	3.90
<b>ESOP 2015-30</b>					
A	30-May-21	Equity settled	54,335	30-Jun-22	1.58
B	30-May-21	Equity settled	54,335	30-Jun-23	2.58
C	30-May-21	Equity settled	54,335	30-Jun-24	3.59
D	30-May-21	Equity settled	54,395	30-Jun-25	4.59

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

**Details of Employee Stock Option Outstanding as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2021**

Scheme Reference	Grant Date	Method of Settlement Accounting	No of Share Options outstanding	Vesting conditions / Dates	Contractual life of the options (Yrs)
<b>ESOP 2015-05</b>					
B	10-Aug-16	Equity settled	-	15-Aug-20	4.39
<b>ESOP 2015-07</b>					
C	15-May-17	Equity settled	-	30-Jun-20	3.63
D	15-May-17	Equity settled	44,374	31-Dec-20	4.13
<b>ESOP 2015-11</b>					
B	06-Sep-17	Equity settled	-	30-Apr-20	3.15
C	06-Sep-17	Equity settled	-	31-Oct-20	3.65
<b>ESOP 2015-14</b>					
B	18-May-18	Equity settled	47,361	31-Oct-20	2.95
C	18-May-18	Equity settled	1,20,426	30-Jun-21	3.62
D	18-May-18	Equity settled	1,20,426	31-Dec-21	4.12
<b>ESOP 2015-19</b>					
A	20-May-19	Equity settled	-	31-Jul-20	1.70
B	20-May-19	Equity settled	1,70,331	31-Oct-21	2.95
C	20-May-19	Equity settled	1,13,554	30-Jun-22	3.62
D	20-May-19	Equity settled	1,13,554	31-Dec-22	4.12
<b>ESOP 2015-25</b>					
A	07-Aug-20	Equity settled	83,421	31-Aug-21	1.56
B	07-Aug-20	Equity settled	83,421	30-Nov-22	2.81
C	07-Aug-20	Equity settled	55,614	30-Jun-23	3.40
D	07-Aug-20	Equity settled	55,614	31-Dec-23	3.90

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## B. Measurement of fair values

### i. Equity-settled share-based payment arrangements

The fair value of the employee share options has been measured using the Black-Scholes formula. Service and non-market performance conditions attached to the arrangements were not taken into account in measuring fair value.

#### As at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

Scheme	Grant Date	Vesting period		Exercise period		Expected life (Years)		Exercise Price (INR)	Market price	Risk free rate		Annual Dividend yield	Volatility		Fair value per option (₹)	
		From	To	From	To	From	To			From	To		From	To	From	To
2015 - 30	30-May-21	1.08	4.09	1.58	4.59	1.34	4.34	1,801.00	1,800.75	4.05%	5.53%	0.05%	29.80%	42.76%	390.94	609.04
2007-47	09-May-15	1.40	3.65	1.90	4.15	1.65	3.90	665.00	664.75	7.91%	8.07%	0.07%	27.61%	29.29%	267.02	473.14
2015-02	19-May-16	1.37	3.53	1.87	3.87	1.62	3.70	710.00	708.90	7.25%	7.46%	0.07%	26.85%	27.96%	134.08	229.80
2015-03	19-May-16	3.62	3.62	3.87	3.87	3.75	3.75	710.00	708.90	7.46%	7.46%	0.07%	27.28%	27.28%	231.24	231.24
2015-05	10-Aug-16	3.01	4.02	3.39	4.39	3.20	4.21	765.00	764.75	7.04%	7.13%	0.07%	26.75%	28.05%	225.33	261.42
2015-07	15-May-17	1.30	3.63	1.79	4.13	1.54	3.88	955.00	954.65	6.64%	6.95%	0.06%	20.74%	35.44%	145.98	349.84
2015-11	06-Sep-17	1.65	3.15	2.15	3.65	1.90	3.40	988.40	988.4	6.39%	6.55%	0.06%	19.76%	34.28%	166.29	324.06
2015-14	18-May-18	1.20	3.62	1.71	4.12	1.45	3.87	1,271.00	1,270.70	7.44%	7.99%	0.06%	18.68%	32.95%	184.60	465.70
2015-19	20-May-19	1.20	3.62	1.70	4.12	1.45	3.87	1,460.00	1,460.00	6.63%	7.03%	0.05%	21.16%	31.00%	230.35	508.28
2015-25	07-Aug-20	1.07	3.40	1.56	3.90	1.31	3.65	1,341.00	1,340.10	3.61%	5.06%	0.06%	29.29%	39.75%	267.12	395.03

#### As at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021

Scheme	Grant Date	Vesting period		Exercise period		Expected life(Years)		Exercise Price (INR)	Market price	Risk free rate		Annual Dividend yield	Volatility		Fair value per option (₹)	
		From	To	From	To	From	To			From	To		From	To	From	To
2007-47	09-May-15	1.40	3.65	1.90	4.15	1.65	3.90	665.00	664.75	7.91%	8.07%	0.07%	27.61%	29.29%	267.02	473.14
2015-02	19-May-16	1.37	3.53	1.87	3.87	1.62	3.70	710.00	708.90	7.25%	7.46%	0.07%	26.85%	27.96%	134.08	229.80
2015-03	19-May-16	3.62	3.62	3.87	3.87	3.75	3.75	710.00	708.90	7.46%	7.46%	0.07%	27.28%	27.28%	231.24	231.24
2015-05	10-Aug-16	3.01	4.02	3.39	4.39	3.20	4.21	765.00	764.75	7.04%	7.13%	0.07%	26.75%	28.05%	225.33	261.42
2015-07	15-May-17	1.30	3.63	1.79	4.13	1.54	3.88	955.00	954.65	6.64%	6.95%	0.06%	20.74%	35.44%	145.98	349.84
2015-11	06-Sep-17	1.65	3.15	2.15	3.65	1.90	3.40	988.40	988.4	6.39%	6.55%	0.06%	19.76%	34.28%	166.29	324.06
2015-14	18-May-18	1.20	3.62	1.71	4.12	1.45	3.87	1,271.00	1,270.70	7.44%	7.99%	0.06%	18.68%	32.95%	184.60	465.70
2015-19	20-May-19	1.20	3.62	1.70	4.12	1.45	3.87	1,460.00	1,460.00	6.63%	7.03%	0.05%	21.16%	31.00%	230.35	508.28
2015-25	07-Aug-20	1.07	3.40	1.56	3.90	1.31	3.65	1,341.00	1,340.10	3.61%	5.06%	0.06%	29.29%	39.75%	267.12	395.03

The following table lists the average inputs to the models used for the plans for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022.

Particulars	Description of the inputs used
Expected volatility (weighted-average)	Expected volatility of the option is based on historical volatility, during a period equivalent to the option life, of the observed market prices of Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited's publicly traded equity shares.
Expected dividends	Dividend yield of the options is based on recent dividend activity.
Risk-free interest rate (based on government bonds)	Risk-free interest rates are based on the government securities yield in effect at the time of the grant.

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## C. Reconciliation of outstanding share options

Activity in the options outstanding under the employee's stock option Scheme as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

Scheme	Grant Date	31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022					31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021								
		Outstanding at the start of the year	Granted during the year	Exercised during the year	Net Transfer In / (Out)*	Lapsed during the year	Forfeited during the year	Outstanding at the end of the year	Granted during the year	Exercised during the year	Net Transfer In / (Out)*	Lapsed during the year	Forfeited during the year	Outstanding at the end of the year	
ESOP 2015 - 02	19 May-16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,320	-	(4,320)	-	-	-	
ESOP 2015 - 05	10 Aug-16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,000	-	(17,000)	-	-	-	
ESOP 2015 - 07	15 May-17	44,374	-	(44,254)	-	(120)	-	-	21,436	-	(160,156)	238	(426,00)	(971,800)	
ESOP 2015 - 14	18 May-18	2,88,213	-	(2,05,994)	(492,00)	(1,538)	(9,280)	71,809	55,405	4,66,396	-	(135,999)	413	-	(42,657,00)
ESOP 2015 - 19	20 May-19	3,97,439	-	(1,12,662)	3,05,500	-	(25,510)	2,61,326	45,719	6,24,930	-	(1,74,936)	580	(1,01,300)	(52,100,00)
ESOP 2015 - 25	07 Aug-20	2,78,070	-	(79,465)	1,68,000	(2)	(24,639)	1,75,644	1,400	-	3,12,110	-	-	(34,040,00)	2,78,070
ESOP 2015 - 30	31 May-21	-	2,22,860	-	2,77,000	-	(8,230)	2,17,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>10,08,096</b>	<b>2,22,860</b>	<b>(4,41,475)</b>	<b>7,917</b>	<b>(1,660)</b>	<b>(68,659)</b>	<b>7,26,179</b>	<b>1,02,524</b>	<b>13,27,082</b>	<b>3,12,110</b>	<b>(4,92,373)</b>	<b>1,231</b>	<b>(1,439)</b>	<b>(1,38,515)</b>
															<b>10,08,096</b>

\* This represents transfer of employees within Bank and its subsidiaries

The weighted average share price at the date of exercise for stock options exercised during the year was ₹ 1,836.77 (Previous year: ₹ 1,687.70).

The details of exercise price for stock options outstanding at the end of the year are:

ESOP Scheme	Range of exercise prices (₹)	31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022			31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021		
		Number of options outstanding	Weighted average remaining contractual life of options (in years)	Weighted average exercise price (₹)	Number of options outstanding	Weighted average remaining contractual life of options (in years)	Weighted average exercise price (₹)
ESOP 2015 - 07/11	901-1000	-	-	-	44,374	-	955,00
ESOP 2015 - 14	1201-1300	71,809	0.25	1,271,00	2,88,213	0.85	1,271,00
ESOP 2015 - 19	1401-1500	2,61,326	1.64	1,460,00	3,97,439	1.61	1,460,00
ESOP 2015 - 25	1301-1400	1,75,644	0.82	1,341,00	2,78,070	2.13	1,341
ESOP 2015 - 30	1801-1900	2,17,400	2.25	1,801,00	-	-	-

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## ii. Stock Appreciation Rights (cash-settled)

During the year, the management had approved SARs to be granted to eligible employees as and when deemed fit. The SARs are to be settled in cash and will vest in the manner as provided in the scheme / grant letters to employees. The Company under its various plans / series has granted 85,830 SARs during FY 2021- 22. The contractual life (which is equivalent to the vesting period) of the SARs outstanding ranges from 0.25 years to 3.29 years.

### Stock Appreciation Rights outstanding as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

Scheme Reference	Grant Date	Method of Settlement Accounting	No of SARs outstanding	Vesting conditions / Dates	Contractual life of the options (Yrs)
2015/22	20-05-2019	Cash settled	5,398	30-06-2022	3.12
2015/22	20-05-2019	Cash settled	5,394	07-07-2022	3.13
2015/22	20-05-2019	Cash settled	5,394	14-07-2022	3.15
2015/22	20-05-2019	Cash settled	5,398	31-12-2022	3.62
2015/22	20-05-2019	Cash settled	5,394	07-01-2023	3.64
2015/22	20-05-2019	Cash settled	5,394	14-01-2023	3.66
2015/25	19-07-2019	Cash settled	667	31-07-2022	3.04
2015/25	19-07-2019	Cash settled	667	07-08-2022	3.05
2015/25	19-07-2019	Cash settled	667	14-08-2022	3.07
2015/25	19-07-2019	Cash settled	889	31-07-2023	4.04
2015/25	19-07-2019	Cash settled	889	07-08-2023	4.05
2015/25	19-07-2019	Cash settled	890	14-08-2023	4.07
2015/28	07-08-2020	Cash settled	6,581	30-11-2022	2.32
2015/28	07-08-2020	Cash settled	6,581	07-12-2022	2.33
2015/28	07-08-2020	Cash settled	6,581	14-12-2022	2.35
2015/28	07-08-2020	Cash settled	4,352	30-06-2023	2.90
2015/28	07-08-2020	Cash settled	4,413	07-07-2023	2.92
2015/28	07-08-2020	Cash settled	4,397	14-07-2023	2.93
2015/28	07-08-2020	Cash settled	4,352	31-12-2023	3.40
2015/28	07-08-2020	Cash settled	4,413	07-01-2024	3.42
2015/28	07-08-2020	Cash settled	4,397	14-01-2024	3.44
2015/31	07-08-2020	Cash settled	5,218	31-08-2023	3.07
2015/31	07-08-2020	Cash settled	5,218	07-09-2023	3.08
2015/31	07-08-2020	Cash settled	5,218	14-09-2023	3.10
2015/31	07-08-2020	Cash settled	3,468	31-08-2024	4.07
2015/31	07-08-2020	Cash settled	3,468	07-09-2024	4.09
2015/31	07-08-2020	Cash settled	3,500	14-09-2024	4.11
2015/32	30-05-2021	Cash settled	6,464	30-06-2022	1.08
2015/32	30-05-2021	Cash settled	6,464	07-07-2022	1.10
2015/32	30-05-2021	Cash settled	6,533	14-07-2022	1.12
2015/32	30-05-2021	Cash settled	6,464	30-06-2023	2.08
2015/32	30-05-2021	Cash settled	6,464	07-07-2023	2.10
2015/32	30-05-2021	Cash settled	6,533	14-07-2023	2.12
2015/32	30-05-2021	Cash settled	6,464	30-06-2024	3.09
2015/32	30-05-2021	Cash settled	6,464	07-07-2024	3.11
2015/32	30-05-2021	Cash settled	6,533	14-07-2024	3.13
2015/32	30-05-2021	Cash settled	6,479	30-06-2025	4.09
2015/32	30-05-2021	Cash settled	6,479	07-07-2025	4.11
2015/32	30-05-2021	Cash settled	6,559	14-07-2025	4.13
2015/35	17-06-2021	Cash settled	390	30-06-2022	1.04
2015/35	17-06-2021	Cash settled	390	07-07-2022	1.05
2015/35	17-06-2021	Cash settled	392	14-07-2022	1.07
2015/35	17-06-2021	Cash settled	390	30-06-2023	2.04
2015/35	17-06-2021	Cash settled	390	07-07-2023	2.05
2015/35	17-06-2021	Cash settled	392	14-07-2023	2.07
2015/35	17-06-2021	Cash settled	390	30-06-2024	3.04
2015/35	17-06-2021	Cash settled	390	07-07-2024	3.06
2015/35	17-06-2021	Cash settled	392	14-07-2024	3.08
2015/35	17-06-2021	Cash settled	391	30-06-2025	4.04
2015/35	17-06-2021	Cash settled	391	07-07-2025	4.06
2015/35	17-06-2021	Cash settled	392	14-07-2025	4.08

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## Stock Appreciation Rights outstanding as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021

Scheme Reference	Grant Date	Method of Settlement Accounting	No of SARs outstanding	Vesting conditions / Dates	Contractual life of the options (Yrs)
2015/17	18-05-2018	Cash settled	6760	30-06-2021	3.12
2015/17	18-05-2018	Cash settled	6758	07-07-2021	3.14
2015/17	18-05-2018	Cash settled	6746	14-07-2021	3.16
2015/17	18-05-2018	Cash settled	6760	31-12-2021	3.62
2015/17	18-05-2018	Cash settled	6758	07-01-2022	3.64
2015/17	18-05-2018	Cash settled	6746	14-01-2022	3.66
2015/22	20-05-2019	Cash settled	8,929	31-10-2021	2.45
2015/22	20-05-2019	Cash settled	8,929	07-11-2021	2.47
2015/22	20-05-2019	Cash settled	8,929	14-11-2021	2.49
2015/22	20-05-2019	Cash settled	5,954	30-06-2022	3.12
2015/22	20-05-2019	Cash settled	5,952	07-07-2022	3.13
2015/22	20-05-2019	Cash settled	5,952	14-07-2022	3.15
2015/22	20-05-2019	Cash settled	5,954	31-12-2022	3.62
2015/22	20-05-2019	Cash settled	5,952	07-01-2023	3.64
2015/22	20-05-2019	Cash settled	5,952	14-01-2023	3.66
2015/25	19-07-2019	Cash settled	667	31-07-2021	2.04
2015/25	19-07-2019	Cash settled	667	07-08-2021	2.05
2015/25	19-07-2019	Cash settled	667	14-08-2021	2.07
2015/25	19-07-2019	Cash settled	667	31-07-2022	3.04
2015/25	19-07-2019	Cash settled	667	07-08-2022	3.05
2015/25	19-07-2019	Cash settled	667	14-08-2022	3.07
2015/25	19-07-2019	Cash settled	889	31-07-2023	4.04
2015/25	19-07-2019	Cash settled	889	07-08-2023	4.05
2015/25	19-07-2019	Cash settled	890	14-08-2023	4.07
2015/28	07-08-2020	Cash settled	7,292	31-08-2021	1.07
2015/28	07-08-2020	Cash settled	7,292	07-09-2021	1.08
2015/28	07-08-2020	Cash settled	7,292	14-09-2021	1.10
2015/28	07-08-2020	Cash settled	7,292	30-11-2022	2.32
2015/28	07-08-2020	Cash settled	7,292	07-12-2022	2.33
2015/28	07-08-2020	Cash settled	7,292	14-12-2022	2.35
2015/28	07-08-2020	Cash settled	4,858	30-06-2023	2.90
2015/28	07-08-2020	Cash settled	4,864	07-07-2023	2.92
2015/28	07-08-2020	Cash settled	4,861	14-07-2023	2.93
2015/28	07-08-2020	Cash settled	4,858	31-12-2023	3.40
2015/28	07-08-2020	Cash settled	4,864	07-01-2024	3.42
2015/28	07-08-2020	Cash settled	4,861	14-01-2024	3.44
2015/31	07-08-2020	Cash settled	5,142	31-08-2023	3.07
2015/31	07-08-2020	Cash settled	5,142	07-09-2023	3.08
2015/31	07-08-2020	Cash settled	5,142	14-09-2023	3.10
2015/31	07-08-2020	Cash settled	3,420	31-08-2024	4.07
2015/31	07-08-2020	Cash settled	3,420	07-09-2024	4.09
2015/31	07-08-2020	Cash settled	3,445	14-09-2024	4.11

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

The fair values were calculated using a Black-Scholes Model. The inputs were as follows:

**As at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022**

<b>Scheme</b>	<b>Grant Date</b>	<b>Vesting period</b>		<b>Expected life (Years)</b>	<b>Exercise Price (INR)</b>	<b>Weighted average share price</b>	<b>Risk free rate</b>	<b>Annual Dividend yield</b>	<b>Volatility</b>		<b>Fair value per SARs (INR)</b>	
		<b>From</b>	<b>To</b>	<b>From</b>	<b>To</b>				<b>From</b>	<b>To</b>		
2015 Series 22	20-May-19	0.25	0.79	0.25	0.79	-	1,763.10	3.97%	4.42%	0.05%	27.51% 31.46%	1762.39-1762.87
2015 Series 25	19-Jul-19	0.33	1.37	0.33	1.37	-	1,763.10	4.05%	4.79%	0.05%	26.57% 30.62%	1761.86-1762.8
2015 Series - 28	07-Aug-20	0.67	1.79	0.67	1.79		1,763.10	4.33%	5.04%	0.05%	29.16% 29.58%	1761.49-1762.5
2015 Series - 31	07-Aug-20	1.42	2.46	1.42	2.46		1,763.10	4.82%	5.42%	0.05%	27.76% 35.70%	1760.89-1761.82
2015 Series - 32	30-May-21	0.25	3.29	0.25	3.29		1,763.10	3.97%	5.85%	0.05%	31.46% 33.01%	1760.14-1762.87

**As at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021**

<b>Scheme</b>	<b>Grant Date</b>	<b>Vesting period</b>		<b>Expected life (Years)</b>	<b>Exercise Price (INR)</b>	<b>Weighted average share price</b>	<b>Risk free rate</b>	<b>Annual Dividend yield</b>	<b>Volatility</b>		<b>Fair value per SARs (INR)</b>	
		<b>From</b>	<b>To</b>	<b>From</b>	<b>To</b>		<b>From</b>	<b>To</b>	<b>From</b>	<b>To</b>		
2015/17	18-May-18	0.25	0.79	0.25	0.79	-	1,781.25	3.45%	3.77%	0.04%	30.03% 32.27%	1781.05-1,780.62
2015/22	20-May-19	0.59	1.79	0.59	1.79	-	1,781.25	3.66%	4.16%	0.04%	32.26% 38.57%	1780.78-1,779.82
2015/25	19-Jul-19	0.33	2.37	0.33	2.37	-	1,781.25	3.50%	4.55%	0.04%	28.60% 35.60%	1780.98-1,779.35
2015/28	07-Aug-20	0.42	2.79	0.42	2.79		1,781.25	3.56%	5.02%	0.04%	29.09% 34.24%	1780.91-1,779.02
2015/31	07-Aug-20	2.42	3.46	2.42	3.46		1,781.25	4.59%	5.51%	0.04%	31.93% 35.38%	1778.48-1,779.31

The following table lists the average inputs to the models used for the plans for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Description of the inputs used</b>
Expected volatility (weighted-average)	Expected volatility of the option is based on historical volatility, during a period equivalent to the option life, of the observed market prices of Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited's publicly traded equity shares.
Expected dividends	Dividend yield of the options is based on recent dividend activity.
Risk-free interest rate (based on government bonds)	Risk-free interest rates are based on the government securities yield in effect at the time of the grant.

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

Scheme	Grant Date	31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022						31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021						
		Outstanding at the start of the year	Granted during the year	Exercised during the year	Net Transfer In/ (Out)*	Lapsed during the year	Forfeited during the year	Outstanding at the end of the year	Outstanding at the start of the year	Granted during the year	Exercised during the year	Net Transfer In/ (Out)*	Lapsed during the year	Forfeited during the year
2015/17	18-May-18	41,252	(39,312)	140	(2,080)	-	81,185	(31,035)	91	(8,989)	-	(41,252)	-	-
2015/22	20-May-19	61,779	(24,605)	623	(5,425)	32,372	99,626	(30,075)	84	(7,856)	-	61,779	-	-
2015/25	22-Jul-19	6,670	(2,001)	-	-	4,669	6,670	-	-	-	-	6,670	-	-
2015/19	15-May-17	-	-	-	-	-	37,349	(35,089)	14	(2,274)	-	-	-	-
2015/28	07-Aug-20	72,920	-	(20,703)	296	(6,446)	46,067	80,800	-	(7,880)	-	72,920	-	-
2015/31	07-Aug-20	25,710	-	-	2,240	(1,860)	26,090	-	25,710	-	-	25,710	-	-
2015 - 32	30-May-21	-	81,140	-	750	(3,990)	77,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2015 - 35	17-Jun-21	-	-	4,690	-	4,690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>2,08,331</b>	<b>85,830</b>	<b>(86,621)</b>	<b>4,049</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(19,801)</b>	<b>1,91,788</b>	<b>2,24,830</b>	<b>1,06,510</b>	<b>(96,199)</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(26,999)</b>
														<b>2,08,331</b>

\* This represents transfer of employees within Bank and its subsidiaries

## Effect of the employee share-based payment plans on the Profit and Loss Account and on the financial position:

	31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
Total Employee compensation cost pertaining to share-based payment plans	2,658.99	3,132.20
Compensation cost pertaining to equity-settled employee share-based payment plan included above	745.15	1,344.22
Closing balance of liability for cash-settled options*	1,849.55	1,931.11

\* Total intrinsic value of liability for cash-settled options ₹ 1,849.55 Lakhs (previous year 1,931.11 Lakhs)

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## NOTE 41 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS – FAIR VALUES AND RISK MANAGEMENT

### A. Classification of financial assets and financial liabilities:

The following table shows the carrying amounts of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities which are classified as Fair value through Profit and Loss (FVTPL), Fair value through other comprehensive Income (FVTOCI) and Amortised Cost.

Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022					As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021					(₹ in Lakhs)
	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortised cost	Cost	Total	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortised cost	Cost	Total	
	<b>Financial assets</b>					<b>Receivables:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	7,575.95	-	7,575.95	-	-	5,160.19	-	5,160.19	
Bank Balance other than cash and cash equivalent	-	-	550,732.30	-	550,732.30	-	-	510,106.15	-	510,106.15	
Derivative financial instruments	59.35	-	-	-	59.35	1,429.70	-	-	-	1,429.70	
<b>Financial assets</b>	<b>232,842.81</b>	<b>56,145.18</b>	<b>4,984.03</b>	<b>36,966.26</b>	<b>330,938.28</b>	<b>127,882.89</b>	<b>82,513.54</b>	<b>4,974.36</b>	<b>36,966.26</b>	<b>252,337.05</b>	
Investments	-	-	1,536.34	-	1,536.34	-	-	3,121.71	-	3,121.71	
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>232,902.16</b>	<b>56,145.18</b>	<b>1,637,390.00</b>	<b>36,966.26</b>	<b>1,963,403.60</b>	<b>129,312.59</b>	<b>82,513.54</b>	<b>1,058,139.93</b>	<b>36,966.26</b>	<b>1,306,932.32</b>	
<b>Financial liabilities</b>	<b>57.46</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57.46</b>	<b>1,473.98</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,473.98</b>	
Derivative financial instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	441,154.81
Payables	-	-	790,116.70	-	790,116.70	-	-	318,058.44	-	318,058.44	
-Trade Payables	-	-	470,910.52	-	470,910.52	-	-	4,932.32	-	4,932.32	
Debt securities	-	-	3,775.62	-	3,775.62	-	-	-	-	3,302.50	3,302.50
Lease liabilities	-	-	59,161.78	-	59,161.78	-	-	5,066.58	-	5,066.58	
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>57.46</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,328,913.82</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,328,971.28</b>	<b>1,473.98</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>769,212.15</b>	<b>3,302.50</b>	<b>773,988.63</b>	

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## B. Fair value hierarchy:

Fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities measured at fair value, including their levels in the fair value hierarchy, are presented below.

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022				As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
<b>Financial assets</b>								
Loans								
Investments at FVTPL								
- Mutual funds	10,000.51	-	-	10,000.51	-	-	-	-
- Preference shares	-	-	1,296.92	1,296.92	-	-	695.00	695.00
- Equity instruments	115,422.23	55,259.82	401.17	171,083.23	102,379.67	2,634.03	198.21	105,211.91
(a) NSE LIMITED		55,259.82	-	55,259.82	-	2,634.03	-	2,634.03
(b) ECA Trading Services Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	198.21	198.21
(c) Entroq Technologies Private Limited	-	-	2.81	2.81	-	-	-	-
(d) Kredent Infoedge Private Limited	-	-	0.15	0.15	-	-	-	-
(e) Indus Biotech Limited	-	-	398.21	398.21	-	-	-	-
(f) Listed	115,422.23	-	-	115,422.23	102,379.67	-	-	102,379.67
- Venture Funds	-	50,462.15	-	50,462.15	-	21,975.98	-	21,975.98
- Derivatives	59.35	-	-	59.35	1,429.70	-	-	1,429.70
Investments at FVOCI	-	-	-	-				
- Debentures	18,781.83	37,363.35	-	56,145.18	19,392.95	63,120.59	-	82,513.54
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>144,263.92</b>	<b>143,085.33</b>	<b>1,698.09</b>	<b>289,047.34</b>	<b>123,202.32</b>	<b>87,730.60</b>	<b>893.21</b>	<b>211,826.13</b>
<b>Financial liabilities</b>								
Derivative financial instruments	57.46	-	-	57.46	1,473.98	-	-	1,473.98
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>57.46</b>	-	-	<b>57.46</b>	<b>1,473.98</b>	-	-	<b>1,473.98</b>

Fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost, including their levels in the fair value hierarchy, are presented below.

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022				As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
<b>Financial assets</b>								
Loans								
- Receivable from clients- Margin Trading facility	-	-	486,987.87	486,987.87	-	-	228,777.47	228,777.47
- Loans given to Employees	-	-	60.37	60.37	-	-	68.97	68.97
Investments								
- Non Convertible Debentures	-	5,093.99	-	5,093.99	-	5,301.16	-	5,301.16
Other financial assets								
- Other financial assets			1,536.34	1,536.34	-	3,121.71	-	3,121.71
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,093.99</b>	<b>488,584.58</b>	<b>493,678.57</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,301.16</b>	<b>231,968.15</b>	<b>237,269.30</b>

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

Fair value of financial assets and liabilities measured at amortised cost

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022		As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021	
	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value
<b>Financial assets</b>				
Loans				
- Loans given to Employee	55.87	60.37	65.39	68.97
Investments				
- Debentures	4,984.03	5,093.99	4,974.36	5,301.16
Other financial assets				
- security deposit	1,541.71	1,536.34	3,127.06	3,121.71
	<b>6,581.61</b>	<b>6,690.70</b>	<b>8,166.81</b>	<b>8,491.84</b>

The carrying amounts of Cash and cash equivalents, Bank Balance other than cash and cash equivalent, trade receivables, other deposits, trade payable, debt securities and other financial liabilities are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.

For financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value, the carrying amounts are equal to the fair values.

## Reconciliation of Level 3 fair value measurement

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 01-Apr-21	Total gains/ (losses) recorded in profit or loss	Purchases	Sales/ Settlements	Transfers in/ (out)	As at 31-Mar-22
Investments in Preference Shares	695.00	85.04	1,296.92	(780.04)	-	1,296.92
Investment in Equity Shares	-	23.41	377.76	-	-	401.17

Particulars	As at 01-Apr-20	Total gains/ (losses) recorded in profit or loss	Purchases	Sales/ Settlements	Transfers in/(out)	As at 31-Mar-21
Investments in Preference Shares	705.25	(10.25)	-	-	-	695.00
Investment in Equity Shares	346.41	78.12	-	424.53	-	-

## Sensitivity analysis of Level 3 financial instruments measured at fair value on a recurring basis

Particulars	Year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022		Year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021	
	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
<b>Investment in unquoted preference shares</b>				
(a) If multiple increase by 0.25x, The Equity Value will increase by 3.7% and Vice Versa	NA	NA	25.72	(25.72)
(b) If EBITDA goes up by 5%, The Equity Value will increase by 3.4% and Vice Versa"	NA	NA	23.63	(23.63)
(c) 50 bps increase in the Long-term growth rate and 100bps decrease in the discounting factor leads to increase in the value.	80.83	(80.83)	NA	NA

Particulars	Year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022		Year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021	
	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
<b>Investment in unquoted Equity shares</b>				
(a) If multiple increase by 0.25x, The Equity Value will increase by 1.1% and Vice Versa	14.27	(14.27)	NA	NA
(b) If EBITDA goes up by 5%, The Equity Value will increase by 1.1% and Vice Versa"	14.27	(14.27)	NA	NA

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## C. Measurement of fair values

The fair value of financial instruments have been classified into three categories depending on the inputs used in the valuation technique. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements).

The categories used are as follows:

**Level 1 :** Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

**Level 2 :** Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).

**Level 3 :** Inputs for the assets or liabilities that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs)

The following tables show the valuation techniques used in measuring Level 2 and Level 3 fair values, as well as the significant unobservable inputs used.

### Financial instruments measured at fair value

Instrument type	Valuation technique	Significant unobservable inputs	Inter-relationship between significant unobservable inputs and fair value measurement
<b>Investment in equity instruments (Classified as level 2)</b>	The equity instruments have been fair valued based on prices that are quoted by counterparties while entering into agreements to buy and sell these shares.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
<b>Investment in mutual funds</b>	The fair values of investments in mutual funds is based on the net asset value ('NAV') as stated by the issuers of these mutual fund units in the published statements as at Balance Sheet date. NAV represents the price at which the issuer will issue further units of mutual fund and the price at which issuers will redeem such units from the investors.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
<b>Investment in Venture funds</b>	The fair values of investments in venture capital funds is based on the net asset value ('NAV') as stated by the issuers of these venture capital fund units	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
<b>Investment in equity instruments (Classified as level 3)</b>	The fair values of Investments in these equity instruments is based on marketable approach	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
<b>Investment in preference shares (Classified as level 3)</b>	The fair value is determined using generally accepted pricing models based on discounted cash flow	Interest rates to discount future cash flow, financial Projections, terminal growth rate, risk premium, Net Realisable Value of the assets/liabilities and other appropriate multiples	Significant increase/decrease in the discount factor, financial projections, growth rate, risk premium, NRV of assets/liabilities etc. would entail corresponding change in the valuation of equity shares.
<b>Investment in debentures (Classified as level 2)</b>	The fair values have been calculated using the discounted cash flow approach discounted at a rate which include yield curves and interest spreads available in public domain	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

### Financial instruments not measured at fair value

Instrument type	Valuation technique
<b>Loans</b>	The fair values of loans that do not reprice or mature frequently are estimated using discounted cash flow models. The discount rates are based on internal models and consequently for the purposes of level disclosures categorized under Level 3. The Level 3 loans would decrease (increase) in value based upon an increase (decrease) in discount rate.
<b>Security Deposits</b>	For security deposits, the fair values were estimated using discounted cash flow models that apply market interest rates corresponding to similar deposits and timing of maturities.

### Transfers between Level 1 and Level 2

There were no significant changes in the classification and no significant movements between the fair value hierarchy classifications of assets and liabilities during FY 2020-21.

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## D. Financial risk management

The Company has exposure to the following risks arising from financial instruments:

- Market risk;
- Credit risk and
- Liquidity risk

## E. Risk management framework

The Company's board of directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Company's risk management framework. The board of directors has established the Risk Management Committee, which is responsible for developing and monitoring the Company's risk management policies. The committee reports regularly to the board of directors on its activities.

The Company's risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the Company, to set appropriate risk limits and controls and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions and the Company's activities. The Company, through its training and management standards and procedures, aims to maintain a disciplined and constructive control environment in which all employees understand their roles and obligations.

The audit committee oversees how management monitors compliance with the Company's risk management policies and procedures, and reviews the adequacy of the risk management framework in relation to the risks faced by the Company. The audit committee is assisted in its oversight role by internal audit. Internal audit undertakes both regular and ad hoc reviews of risk management controls and procedures, the results of which are reported to the audit committee.

### A) Market Risk

#### (i) Price Risk

Market risk is the risk of loss of future earnings, fair values or future cash flows that may result from a change in the price of a financial instrument. The value of a financial instrument may change as a result of changes in the equity prices and other market changes that affect market risk sensitive instruments. The Company is exposed to equity and derivative price risk which arises from companies trading in these securities.

(₹ in Lakhs)

	Year Ended 31-Mar-2022	
	Increase	Decrease
Equity (2% on the overall portfolio considering the hedge positions)	3,421.66	(3,421.66)
Mutual funds (1%)	100.01	(100.01)
Venture funds (6.5%)	3,280.04	(3,280.04)
Debt securities (1%)	561.45	(561.45)
Preference shares	0.04	(0.04)
Derivative Financial Instruments (2% on the overall portfolio considering the hedge positions)	<b>7,363.20</b>	<b>(7,363.20)</b>

(₹ in Lakhs)

	Year Ended 31-Mar-2021	
	Increase	Decrease
Equity (2% on the overall portfolio considering the hedge positions)	2,104.24	(2,104.24)
Mutual funds (1%)	-	-
Venture funds (1%)	219.76	(219.76)
Debt securities (1%)	823.15	(823.15)
Preference shares	0.89	(0.89)
Derivative Financial Instruments (2% on the overall portfolio considering the hedge positions)	<b>3,148.04</b>	<b>(3,148.04)</b>

#### (ii) Interest Risk

The Company's investments are primarily in fixed rate interest bearing investments. Hence, the Company is not significantly exposed to interest rate risk.

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## (iii) Currency Risk

The company undertakes transactions denominated in foreign currency which are subject to risk of exchange rate fluctuations. Financial assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currency are also subject to reinstatement risks.

### Exposure to currency risk

The carrying amounts of foreign currency denominated financial assets and liabilities are as follows: -

(₹ in Lakhs)

	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022			
	USD	SGD	EURO	GBP
<b>Financial assets</b>				
Receivable	265.31	-	-	34.49
	<b>265.31</b>	-	-	<b>34.49</b>
<b>Financial liabilities</b>				
Payable	835.42	89.92	-	-
	<b>835.42</b>	<b>89.92</b>	-	-

	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021			
	USD	SGD	EURO	GBP
<b>Financial assets</b>				
Receivable	310.49	-	66.23	25.80
	<b>310.49</b>	-	<b>66.23</b>	<b>25.80</b>
<b>Financial liabilities</b>				
Payable	258.72	75.35	-	-
	<b>258.72</b>	<b>75.35</b>	-	-

### Sensitivity analysis

A reasonably possible strengthening (weakening) of the Indian Rupee against below foreign currencies as at March 31 would have affected the measurement of financial instruments denominated in foreign currencies and affected equity and profit or loss by the amounts shown below. This analysis assumes that all other variables, in particular interest rates, remain constant and ignores any impact of forecast sales and purchases.

The foreign exchange rate sensitivity is calculated by aggregation of the net foreign exchange exposure and a simultaneous parallel foreign exchange rates shift of all the currencies by 1% against the functional currency of the Company (INR).

	Year Ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022			
	Profit or loss		Profit or loss, net of tax	
<b>Effect in INR</b>	Strengthening	Weakening	Strengthening	Weakening
<b>1% movement</b>				
USD	(5.70)	5.70	(4.27)	4.27
EUR1	-	-	-	-
JPY100			-	-
GBP1	0.34	(0.34)	0.26	(0.26)
SG			-	-
	<b>(5.36)</b>	<b>5.36</b>	<b>(4.01)</b>	<b>4.01</b>

	Year Ended 31-Mar-2021			
	Profit or loss		Profit or loss, net of tax	
<b>Effect in INR</b>	Strengthening	Weakening	Strengthening	Weakening
<b>1% movement</b>				
USD	0.52	(0.52)	0.39	(0.39)
EUR1	0.66	(0.66)	0.50	(0.50)
JPY100			-	-
GBP1	0.26	(0.26)	0.19	(0.19)
SG	-	-	-	-
	<b>1.44</b>	<b>(1.44)</b>	<b>1.08</b>	<b>(1.08)</b>

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## B) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Company if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations, and arises principally from the Company's receivables from customers and loans and advances.

### a) The following financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure:

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
Loan to employees	56.24	65.82
Margin Funding	489,994.55	230,080.83
Trade Receivables	588,044.25	308,977.02
Cash and Bank Balance	558,659.49	515,591.05
Investments	61,132.20	87,490.88
Other Financial Assets	1,541.71	3,127.06
<b>Total Net</b>	<b>1,699,428.44</b>	<b>1,145,332.66</b>

### Receivables and Margin Trading facility

The Company's exposure to credit risk is influenced mainly by the individual characteristics of each customer. Credit risk is managed through credit approvals, establishing credit limits and continuously monitoring the creditworthiness of customers to which the Company grants credit terms in the normal course of business. Accordingly, the Company makes specific provisions against such trade receivables wherever required and monitors the same at periodic intervals.

Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022			As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021		
	12-month ECL	Lifetime ECL not credit-impaired	Total	12-month ECL	Lifetime ECL not credit-impaired	Total
<b>Receivables and Margin Trading facility</b>						
Neither past due nor impaired						
Past due 1–30 days	-	8,54,688.45	8,54,688.45	-	4,28,922.26	4,28,922.26
Past due 31–60 days	-	84,957.05	84,957.05	-	61,914.78	61,914.78
Past due 61–90 days	-	68,228.18	68,228.18	-	15,107.99	15,107.99
Past due 90 days	-	70,165.12	70,165.12	-	33,112.82	33,112.82
Loss allowance	-	(5,533.29)	(5,533.29)	-	(4,345.72)	(4,345.72)
<b>Carrying Amount</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,72,505.51</b>	<b>10,72,505.51</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,34,712.13</b>	<b>5,34,712.13</b>

Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022			As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021		
	12-month ECL	Lifetime ECL not credit-impaired	Total	12-month ECL	Lifetime ECL not credit-impaired	Total
<b>Loan to Employees</b>						
Current	56.24	-	56.24	65.82	-	65.82
Past due 1–30 days	-	-	-	-	-	-
Past due 31–60 days	-	-	-	-	-	-
Past due 61–90 days	-	-	-	-	-	-
Past due 90 days	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loss allowance	(0.37)	-	(0.37)	(0.43)	-	(0.43)
<b>Carrying Amount</b>	<b>55.87</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55.87</b>	<b>65.39</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>65.39</b>

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## Other Financial Assets

Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022			As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021		
	12-month ECL	Lifetime ECL not credit-impaired	Total	12-month ECL	Lifetime ECL not credit-impaired	Total
Current	1,541.71	-	1,541.71	3,127.06	-	3,127.06
Past due 1–30 days	-	-	-	-	-	-
Past due 31–60 days	-	-	-	-	-	-
Past due 61–90 days	-	-	-	-	-	-
Past due 90 days	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loss allowance	(5.37)	-	(5.37)	(5.35)	-	(5.35)
<b>Carrying Amount</b>	<b>1,536.34</b>	-	<b>1,536.34</b>	<b>3,121.71</b>	-	<b>3,121.71</b>

## Cash and Bank Balance

Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022			As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021		
	12-month ECL	Lifetime ECL not credit-impaired	Total	12-month ECL	Lifetime ECL not credit-impaired	Total
Current	558,659.49	-	558,659.49	515,591.05	-	515,591.05
Past due 1–30 days	-	-	-	-	-	-
Past due 31–60 days	-	-	-	-	-	-
Past due 61–90 days	-	-	-	-	-	-
Past due 90 days	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loss allowance	(351.24)	-	(351.24)	(324.71)	-	(324.71)
<b>Carrying Amount</b>	<b>558,308.25</b>	-	<b>558,308.25</b>	<b>515,266.34</b>	-	<b>515,266.34</b>

## Investment at Amortised cost

Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022			As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021		
	12-month ECL	Lifetime ECL not credit-impaired	Total	12-month ECL	Lifetime ECL not credit-impaired	Total
Current	4,987.02	-	4,987.02	4,977.34	-	4,977.34
Past due 1–30 days	-	-	-	-	-	-
Past due 31–60 days	-	-	-	-	-	-
Past due 61–90 days	-	-	-	-	-	-
Past due 90 days	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loss allowance	(2.99)	-	(2.99)	(2.98)	-	(2.98)
<b>Carrying Amount</b>	<b>4,984.03</b>	-	<b>4,984.03</b>	<b>4,974.36</b>	-	<b>4,974.36</b>

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

**The following table sets out the information about the credit quality of financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI).**

Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022			As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021		
	12-month ECL	Lifetime ECL not credit-impaired	Total	12-month ECL	Lifetime ECL not credit-impaired	Total
Current	52,091.94	-	52,091.94	76,694.79	-	76,694.79
Past due 1–30 days	-	-	-	-	-	-
Past due 31–60 days	-	-	-	-	-	-
Past due 61–90 days	-	-	-	-	-	-
Past due 90 days	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loss allowance	(31.87)	-	(31.87)	(47.02)	-	(47.02)
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>52,060.07</b>	-	<b>52,060.07</b>	<b>76,647.77</b>	-	<b>76,647.77</b>
Fair Value Adjustment	4,085.11	-	4,085.11	5,865.77	-	5,865.77
<b>Carrying Amount</b>	<b>56,145.18</b>	-	<b>56,145.18</b>	<b>82,513.54</b>	-	<b>82,513.54</b>

### Inputs considered in the ECL model:

When determining whether the risk of default on a financial instrument has increased significantly since initial recognition, the Company considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effort. This includes both quantitative and qualitative information and analysis based on the Company's historical experience, expert credit assessment and including forward looking information.

In assessing the impairment of loan assets under Expected Credit Loss(ECL) Model, the loans have been segmented into three stages based on the risk profiles. The three stages reflect the general pattern of credit deterioration of a financial instrument.

The Company categorises loan assets into stages based on the days past due status.

- Stage 1: 0-30 days past due
- Stage 2: 31- 90 days past due
- Stage 3: More than 90 days past due

The Company has used simplified approach to provide expected credit loss on trade receivables as prescribed by Ind AS 109 which permits use of lifetime expected credit loss provision for all trade receivables. The Company has historic credit loss data to compute ECL.

### Assessment of significant increase in credit risk:

The credit risk on a financial asset of the Company are assumed to have increased significantly since initial recognition when contractual payments are more than 30 days past due. Accordingly the financial assets shall be classified as significant increase in credit risk if on the reporting date, it has been 30 days past due.

### Definition of default:

The Company considers a financial instrument defaulted when the counterparty fails to make the contractual payments within 90 days of the due date. This definition of default is determined by considering the business environment in which the company operates and other macro-economic factors. Accordingly the financial assets shall be classified as credit impaired if on the reporting date, it has been 90 days past due.

### Policy for write-off:

Receivables which are not recoverable in the opinion of management are written off.

### Assumption considered in the ECL model:

- "Loss given default" (LGD) is an estimate of loss from a transaction given that a default occurs.
- "Probability of default" (PD)is defined as the probability of whether the borrowers will default on their obligations in the future. For assets which are in Stage 1, a 12 month PD is required. For Stage 2 assets a lifetime PD is required while Stage 3 assets are considered to have a 100% PD.
- "Exposure at default" (EAD) represents the expected exposure in the event of a default and is the gross carrying amount in case of the financial assets held by the Company.

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## Forward looking information:

The Company incorporates forward looking information into both assessment of whether the credit risk of an instrument has increased significantly since its initial recognition and its measurement of ECL. Based on the consideration of a variety of external actual and forecast information, the Company forms a 'base case' view of the future direction of relevant economic variables such as real GDP, domestic credit growth, money market interest rate etc as well as a representative range of other possible forecast scenarios. This process involves developing two or more additional economic scenarios and considering the relative probabilities of each outcome. The base case represents a most likely outcome while the other scenarios represent more optimistic and more pessimistic outcomes.

## b. Collaterals held and concentrations of credit risk

### Collaterals held

The company holds collateral and other credit enhancements against certain of its credit exposures. The following table sets out the principal types of collateral held against different types of financial assets.

Instrument type	Percentage of exposure that is subject to collateral requirements		Principal type of collateral held
	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021	
Trade Receivables and Margin Funding	99.48%	99.21%	Equity Shares

### Concentration of credit risk

The Company, in some situations, may be exposed to concentration of credit risk, particularly from some of its larger clients or groups of connected clients. This may arise during the period from recognition of fee income in the income statement and settlement of fees by clients. Very few clients have external credit ratings.

## ii. Impairment loss allowance

The following table shows reconciliations from the opening to the closing balance of the loss allowances and write offs:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Past due 1–30 days	Past due 31–90 days	Past due 90 days and above	Total
<b>Trade Receivables and Margin Funding</b>				
<b>Balance as at 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2020</b>	<b>559.95</b>	<b>332.05</b>	<b>1,932.37</b>	<b>2,824.37</b>
Net remeasurement of loss allowance	(37.49)	24.70	60.69	47.90
New financial assets originated during the year	831.55	1,434.87	777.43	3,043.85
Financial assets that have been derecognised during the period	(365.40)	(223.29)	(285.91)	(874.60)
Write off's/write back	-	-	(695.81)	(695.81)
<b>Balance as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021</b>	<b>988.61</b>	<b>1,568.33</b>	<b>1,788.77</b>	<b>4,345.71</b>
Net remeasurement of loss allowance	(269.50)	(69.82)	306.88	(32.45)
New financial assets originated during the year	782.43	1,812.30	962.90	3,557.63
Financial assets that have been derecognised during the period	(593.28)	(1,059.03)	(105.75)	(1,758.07)
Write off's/write back	-	-	(579.54)	(579.54)
<b>Balance as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022</b>	<b>908.25</b>	<b>2,251.77</b>	<b>2,373.26</b>	<b>5,533.29</b>

Particulars	Cash and Bank Balances	Other financial assets	Loan to Employees	Investments at FVOCI	Investments at Amortised cost
<b>Balance as at 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2020</b>	346.40	5.92	0.71	47.05	4.50
Net remeasurement of loss allowance	(21.69)	(0.57)	(0.29)	(0.03)	(4.50)
New financial assets originated during the year	-	-	-	-	2.98
<b>Balance as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021</b>	<b>324.71</b>	<b>5.35</b>	<b>0.43</b>	<b>47.02</b>	<b>2.98</b>
Net remeasurement of loss allowance	26.53	0.02	(0.06)	(15.14)	0.01
New financial assets originated during the year	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022</b>	<b>351.24</b>	<b>5.37</b>	<b>0.37</b>	<b>31.87</b>	<b>2.99</b>

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## C) Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk refers to the risk that the Company cannot meet its financial obligations. The objective of liquidity risk management is to maintain sufficient liquidity and ensure that the funds are available for use as per requirements. The company consistently generated sufficient cash flows from operations to meet its financial obligations as and when they fall due.

### Maturity Profile of Financial Liabilities

The following are the remaining contractual maturities of financial liabilities at the reporting date. The amounts are gross and undiscounted, and include estimated interest payments and exclude the impact of netting agreements.

Sr No	Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022						(₹ in Lakhs)
		Carrying amount	Total	Less than 6 months	6 to 12 months	1 to 3 years	3 to 5 years	
<b>Non-derivative financial liabilities</b>								
1	Debt securities	470,910.52	470,910.52	470,910.52	-	-	-	-
2	Trade and other Payables	790,116.70	790,116.70	790,116.70	-	-	-	-
3	Other Financial Liabilities	59,161.78	59,161.78	51,191.24	-	7,970.54	-	-
4	Deposits	3,775.62	3,775.62	-	-	-	-	3,775.62
5	Lease Liabilities	4,949.20	5,672.75	885.23	828.91	2,399.39	1,374.24	184.99
<b>Carrying Amount</b>		<b>1,328,913.82</b>	<b>1,329,637.37</b>	<b>1,313,103.69</b>	<b>828.91</b>	<b>10,369.93</b>	<b>1,374.24</b>	<b>3,960.61</b>

Sr No	Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021						(₹ in Lakhs)
		Carrying amount	Total	Less than 6 months	6 to 12 months	1 to 3 years	3 to 5 years	
<b>Non-derivative financial liabilities</b>								
1	Debt securities	318,058.44	318,058.44	318,058.44	-	-	-	-
2	Trade and other Payables	441,154.80	441,154.80	441,154.80	-	-	-	-
3	Other Financial Liabilities	5,066.58	10,171.94	5,199.14	775.16	2,338.93	1,309.34	549.37
4	Deposits	3,302.50	3,302.50	-	-	-	-	3,302.50
5	Lease Liabilities	4,932.32	5,823.36	850.56	775.16	2,338.93	1,309.34	549.37
<b>Carrying Amount</b>		<b>767,582.32</b>	<b>772,687.68</b>	<b>764,412.38</b>	<b>775.16</b>	<b>2,338.93</b>	<b>1,309.34</b>	<b>3,851.87</b>

## NOTE: 42 CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

For the purpose of the Company's capital management, capital includes issued capital and other equity reserves . The primary objective of the Company's Capital Management is to maximise shareholders value. The Company manages its capital structure and makes adjustments in the light of changes in economic environment and the requirements of the financial covenants.

The Company monitors capital using Adjusted net debt to equity ratio. For this purpose, adjusted net debt is defined as total debt less cash and bank balances.

Sr No	Particulars	As at		(₹ in Lakhs)
		31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021	
<b>(A) Liabilities</b>				
	Debt securities - Commercial Papers	4,70,910.52	3,18,058.44	
	Deposits	-	-	
	<b>Gross Debt</b>	<b>4,70,910.52</b>	<b>3,18,058.44</b>	
	Less: Cash and cash Equivalents	7,575.95	5,160.19	
	Less - Other Bank Deposits	4,487.25	46,664.45	
	<b>Adjusted Net Debt</b>	<b>4,58,847.32</b>	<b>2,66,233.80</b>	
	Total Equity	<b>6,38,481.87</b>	<b>5,37,083.54</b>	
	<b>Adjusted Net debt to equity ratio</b>	<b>0.72</b>	<b>0.50</b>	

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## NOTE: 43 SEGMENT REPORTING

- (i) The Company is organised into the following segments which has been determined based on the information reviewed by the Company's Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM). The accounting policies consistently used in the preparation of the financial statements are also consistently applied to record income and expenditure of individual segments.

"Broking" – comprising of brokerage income earned on secondary market transactions done on behalf of clients, services rendered as depository participant and services rendered in connection with primary market subscription/ mobilisation and distribution of life insurance product. It also includes interest on fixed deposit and interest on delayed payments, incidental and consequential to secondary market related business received from clients.

"Trading and Principal Investments" - comprising of proprietary trading in securities, interest on fixed deposits with banks and Income from investments.

Unallocated expenses comprise of general administrative expenses and taxation provided at an enterprise level.

- (ii) Revenue and expenses have been identified to a segment on the basis of relationship to operating activities of the segment. Segment assets and segment liabilities represent assets and liabilities in respective segments.

Sr. No.	Particulars	Broking	Trading and Principal Investments	Unallocated	Total
1)	Segment Revenue				
	Income from external customers	2,59,430.88	39,151.29	134.45	2,98,716.62
	Previous year	(1,98,987.87)	(32,565.68)	-	(2,31,553.55)
2)	Profit Before Tax	1,07,423.54	33,042.42	(214.37)	1,40,251.59
	Previous year	(78,615.55)	(27,500.66)	1,524.73	(1,04,591.48)
	Segment result before income tax include	-	-	-	-
	Interest revenue	75,000.73	15,416.02	134.45	90,551.20
	Previous year	(42,596.21)	(16,230.17)	-	(58,826.38)
	Interest Exp	16,802.94	434.82	195.81	17,433.57
	Previous year	(7,267.24)	(145.19)	-	(7,412.43)
	Depreciation and amortization	4,064.00	90.65	-	4,154.65
	Previous year	(3,885.82)	(90.65)	-	(3,976.47)
3)	Tax Expenses	-	-	35,308.62	35,308.62
	Previous year	-	-	(26,234.27)	(26,234.27)
4)	Profit for the year	-	-	-	1,04,942.97
	Previous year	-	-	-	(78,357.21)
5)	Capital Employed	-	-	-	-
i.	Segment assets	13,93,055.08	5,89,903.21	2,496.15	19,85,454.44
	Previous year	(8,65,385.49)	(4,57,181.26)	(2,676.64)	(13,25,243.39)
ii.	Segment liabilities	12,79,083.92	61,346.50	6,542.15	13,46,972.57
	Previous year	(7,76,304.49)	(6,200.14)	(5,655.22)	(7,88,159.85)

- (iii) Segment assets comprise mainly of Property, Plant and Equipment, investments, trade and other receivables, cash and bank balances, accrued income receivable and advances. Unallocated assets represent mainly deferred tax asset, loans and advances. Segment liabilities include loans, trade and other payables and sundry creditors. Unallocated liabilities mainly include deferred tax, employee benefits, outstanding expenses and statutory liabilities.

- (iv) The company does not have a secondary segment. Accordingly, disclosures required under Ind AS 108 are not applicable.

## Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

### NOTE: 44 REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

The Company has recognised following amounts relating revenue in the Statement of Profit and Loss:

Particulars	For the year ended		(₹ in Lakhs)
	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021	
Revenue from contracts with customers	182,951.33	155,146.35	
Interest income	90,551.20	58,826.38	
Dividend income	2,211.29	892.65	
Net gain on fair value changes	20,518.98	14,538.35	
Other income	2,483.82	2,149.82	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>298,716.62</b>	<b>231,553.55</b>	
Impairment loss on receivables and contract assets	2,526.61	3,042.36	

### Disaggregation of revenue from contracts with customers

In the following table, revenue is disaggregated by primary geographical market, major products/service lines and timing of revenue recognition:

Particulars	Broking		Unallocated		Total		(₹ in Lakhs)
	Year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	Year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021	Year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	Year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021	Year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	Year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021	
<b>Primary Geographical Market</b>							
Within India	180,445.72	152,862.24	134.45	-	180,580.17	152,862.24	
Outside India	2,371.15	2,284.11	-	-	2,371.15	2,284.11	
<b>Total</b>	<b>182,816.87</b>	<b>155,146.35</b>	<b>134.45</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>182,951.32</b>	<b>155,146.35</b>	
<b>Major service lines</b>							
Brokerage and Commission	167,444.63	131,910.89	-	-	167,444.63	131,910.89	
Fees	15,372.24	23,235.46	134.45	-	15,506.69	23,235.46	
<b>Total</b>	<b>182,816.87</b>	<b>155,146.35</b>	<b>134.45</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>182,951.32</b>	<b>155,146.35</b>	
<b>Timing of revenue recognition</b>							
At a point in time	167,444.63	131,910.89	-	-	167,444.63	131,910.89	
Over a period of time	15,372.24	23,235.46	134.45	-	15,506.69	23,235.46	
<b>Total</b>	<b>182,816.87</b>	<b>155,146.35</b>	<b>134.45</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>182,951.32</b>	<b>155,146.35</b>	

The Company derives its revenue from the transfer of services at point in time from its major service line. This is consistent with revenue that is disclosed for each reportable segment under Ind AS 108.

### Contract Balances

The following table provides information about receivables, contract assets and contract liabilities from contracts with customers:

Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022		(₹ in Lakhs)
	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	
<b>Receivables</b>		<b>585,517.64</b>	<b>305,934.66</b>
<b>(₹ in Lakhs)</b>			
Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021	
<b>Revenue received in advance</b>	<b>320.87</b>	<b>713.61</b>	

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## NOTE 45 - CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

As per the provisions of the Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 the Company is required to contribute for Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Activities. The Company's CSR program is associated with the CSR initiatives of Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited (KMBL), its holding Company. KMBL is building its CSR capabilities on a sustainable basis and the Company is committed to gradually increase its CSR spend in the coming years.

### Details of CSR expenditure

#### The amount spent during the year is as follows

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
Amount required to be spent as per Section 135 of the Act	1,577.42	1,378.69
Amount approved by the Board to be spent during the year	1,586.53	1,378.69
Amount of expenditure incurred		
Contribution to Kotak Education Foundation	141.13	250.00
Contribution to Kotak Education Foundation (scholarship)	-	135.00
Contribution to Pratham Education Foundation	-	275.69
Contribution to others*	712.32	-
<b>Total (A)</b>	<b>853.45</b>	<b>660.69</b>
<b>Accrual towards unspent obligations in relation to:</b>		
Ongoing project	733.08	718.00
Other than ongoing project	NA	NA
<b>Total (B)</b>	<b>733.08</b>	<b>718.00</b>
<b>Total (A+B)</b>	<b>1,586.53</b>	<b>1,378.69</b>
<b>Amount of cumulative unspent at the end of the year</b>	733.08	718.00
<b>Amount spent from unspent CSR account FY 20-21</b>	45.38	-
<b>Amount spent during the year on</b>		
(i) Construction / acquisition of any asset		
(ii) On purposes other than (i) above	1,586.53	1,378.69

\* This Amount has been transferred to separate bank account. Further amount returned by NGOs to the tune of ₹ 8.33 Lakhs has been transferred to unspent CSR Account.

### Nature of CSR activities and reason for shortfall

The company has incurred ₹ 853.45 lakhs during the year (previous year ₹ 660.69 lakhs) towards donation to KEF and other activities in relation to Education & Livelihood, Healthcare and Relief & Rehabilitation programme. There has been no shortfall in FY 21-21.

### Details of ongoing CSR projects under Section 135(6) of the Act

Balance as at 1 <sup>st</sup> April, 2021		Amount required to be spent during the year	Amount spent during the year		Balance as at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	
With the Company	In Separate CSR Unspent account		From the Company's Bank account	From Separate CSR Unspent account	With Company *	In Separate CSR Unspent account
718.00	718.00	1,586.53	853.45	45.38	733.08	672.62

\*The same has been deposited in separate CSR unspent account subsequent to the Balance Sheet date on 29<sup>th</sup> April, 2022.

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## Details of CSR expenditure under Section 135(5) of the Act in respect of other than ongoing projects

(₹ in Lakhs)

Balance unspent as at 1 <sup>st</sup> April, 2021	Amount deposited in Specified Fund of Schedule VII of the Act within 6 months	Amount required to be spent during the year	Amount spent during the year	Balance unspent as at 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022
NIL	NIL	45.00	45.00	NIL

## Details of excess CSR expenditure under Section 135(5) of the Act

(₹ in Lakhs)

Balance excess spent as at 1 <sup>st</sup> April, 2021	Amount required to be spent during the year	Amount spent during the year	Balance excess spent as at 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2022
NIL	1,577.42	1,586.53	9.08

## NOTE:46 MATURITY ANALYSIS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

The table below shows an analysis of assets and liabilities analysed according to when they are expected to be recovered or settled.

(₹ in Lakhs)

Sr No	Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022			As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021			
		Within 12 months	After 12 months	Total	Within 12 months	After 12 months	Total	
<b>ASSETS</b>								
<b>(1) Financial assets</b>								
(a)	Cash and cash equivalents	7,575.95	-	7,575.95	5,160.19	-	5,160.19	
(b)	Bank Balance other than (a) above	548,837.60	1,894.70	550,732.30	492,009.81	18,096.34	510,106.15	
(c)	Derivative financial instruments	59.35	-	59.35	1,429.70	-	1,429.70	
(d)	Receivables	585,517.64	-	585,517.64	305,934.66	-	305,934.66	
(e)	Loans	487,035.24	8.50	487,043.74	228,833.09	9.77	228,842.86	
(f)	Investments	238,908.19	92,030.09	330,938.28	131,628.65	120,708.40	252,337.05	
(g)	Other Financial assets	-	1,536.34	1,536.34	-	3,121.71	3,121.71	
<b>Total Financial assets</b>		<b>1,867,933.97</b>	<b>95,469.63</b>	<b>1,963,403.60</b>	<b>1,164,996.10</b>	<b>141,936.22</b>	<b>1,306,932.32</b>	
<b>(2) Non-financial assets</b>								
(a)	Current Tax assets (Net)	-	1,691.15	1,691.15	-	1,424.99	1,424.99	
(b)	Deferred Tax assets (Net)	-	-	-	-	378.69	378.69	
(c)	Investment Property	-	2,052.00	2,052.00	-	2,097.29	2,097.29	
(d)	Property, Plant and Equipment	-	10,026.90	10,026.90	-	9,432.99	9,432.99	
(f)	Other intangible assets	-	4,749.41	4,749.41	-	355.60	355.60	
(g)	Other Non-Financial assets	2,457.12	1,074.26	3,531.38	1,590.22	3,031.29	4,621.51	
<b>Total Non-financial assets</b>		<b>2,457.12</b>	<b>19,593.72</b>	<b>22,050.84</b>	<b>1,590.22</b>	<b>16,720.85</b>	<b>18,311.07</b>	
<b>Total Assets</b>		<b>1,870,391.09</b>	<b>115,063.35</b>	<b>1,985,454.44</b>	<b>1,166,586.32</b>	<b>158,657.07</b>	<b>1,325,243.39</b>	
<b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>								
<b>LIABILITIES</b>								
<b>(1) Financial liabilities</b>								
(a)	Derivative financial instruments	57.46	-	57.46	1,473.98	-	1,473.98	
(b)	Payables	790,116.70	-	790,116.70	441,154.80	-	441,154.80	
(c)	Debt securities	470,910.52	-	470,910.52	318,058.44	-	318,058.44	
(d)	Borrowings (Other than Debt Securities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
(f)	Other Financial liabilities	59,916.06	7,970.54	67,886.60	7,094.76	6,206.64	13,301.40	
<b>Total Financial liabilities</b>		<b>1,321,000.74</b>	<b>7,970.54</b>	<b>1,328,971.28</b>	<b>767,781.98</b>	<b>6,206.64</b>	<b>773,988.62</b>	

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

(₹ in Lakhs)

Sr No	Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022			As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021		
		Within 12 months	After 12 months	Total	Within 12 months	After 12 months	Total
(2) <b>Non-Financial liabilities</b>							
(a) Current tax liabilities (Net)	1,499.95	-	1,499.95	3,270.07	-	3,270.07	
(b) Provisions	10,026.92	1,945.58	11,972.50	6,979.15	1,765.52	8,744.67	
(c) Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	886.43	-	886.43				
(d) Other non-financial liabilities	3,642.41	-	3,642.41	2,156.49	-	2,156.49	
<b>Total Non-financial liabilities</b>	<b>16,055.71</b>	<b>1,945.58</b>	<b>18,001.29</b>	<b>12,405.71</b>	<b>1,765.52</b>	<b>14,171.23</b>	
<b>Total Liabilities (A)</b>	<b>1,337,056.45</b>	<b>9,916.12</b>	<b>1,346,972.57</b>	<b>780,187.69</b>	<b>7,972.16</b>	<b>788,159.85</b>	
<b>NET Asset</b>	<b>533,334.64</b>	<b>105,147.23</b>	<b>638,481.87</b>	<b>386,398.62</b>	<b>150,684.92</b>	<b>537,083.54</b>	

## NOTE:47 ADDITIONAL REGULATORY INFORMATION AS PER SCHEDULE III OF COMPANIES ACT, 2013

- (i) No loans or advances in the nature of loans are granted to Promoters, Directors, KMPs and the related parties (as defined under the Companies Act, 2013), either severally or jointly with any other person that are repayable on demand or without specifying any terms or period of repayment.
- (ii) The company does not hold any benami property and no proceedings have been initiated or pending against the company for holding any benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and rules made thereunder.
- (iii) The quarterly returns filed by the Company for fund based facilities availed from banks on the basis of security of receivables are in agreement with the books of accounts.
- (iv) The Company is not declared a wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or other lender (as defined under the Companies Act 2013) or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on wilful defaulters issued by the Reserve Bank of India.
- (v) The Company has no transactions with the companies struck off under section 248 of Companies Act, 2013 or section 560 of Companies Act, 1956
- (vi) There are no charges or satisfaction yet to be registered with Registrar of companies (ROC).
- (vii) The company has complied with the number of layers prescribed under clause (87) of section 2 of the Act read with Companies (Restriction on number of Layers) Rules, 2017.
- (viii) There are no Scheme of Arrangements placed before the Competent Authority in terms of sections 230 to 237 of the Companies Act, 2013 for approval.
- (ix) Utilisation of Borrowed funds and share premium
  - (a) No funds (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, directly or indirectly lend or invest in party identified in any manner by or on behalf of the Company (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.
  - (b) The Company has not received any fund (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) from any party(s) (Funding Party(ies)) with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.
- (x) The Company has not traded or invested in Crypto currency or Virtual currency during the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022.
- (xi) The Company did not have any transactions which had not been recorded in the books of accounts that had been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 (such as, search or survey or any other relevant provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961).
- (xii) Additional regulatory information requires disclosure of ratios under (WB) (xvi) of Division III of amended Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013. The disclosure of ratios is not applicable to the Company as it is in broking business and the Company has not conducted any Non-Banking Financial activities or any Housing Finance activities and is not required to obtain Certificate of Registration (CoR) from the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) as per section 45-IA of Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

# Notes

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022

## **NOTE:48 DISCLOSURE U/S. 22 OF THE MICRO, SMALL AND MEDIUM ENTERPRISES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2006**

Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
The amounts remaining unpaid to micro and small suppliers as at the end of the year	-	-
Principal	-	-
Interest	-	-
The amounts of interest paid by the buyer as per the Micro Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (MSMED Act, 2006)	-	-
The amounts of the payments made to micro and small suppliers beyond the appointed day during each accounting year	-	-
The amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under MSMED Act, 2006	-	-
The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of each accounting year	-	-
The amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues as above are actually paid to the small enterprise for the purpose of disallowance as a deductible expenditure under the MSMED Act, 2006	-	-
Details of dues to Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises as defined under Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (MSMED Act) are based on information made available to the Company.		

**NOTE:49** Figures for the previous year have been regrouped wherever necessary to conform to current year's classifications.

In terms of our report attached  
 For **Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP**  
 Chartered Accountants

**Ketan Vora**  
 Partner

Place : Mumbai  
 Date : 30<sup>th</sup> May, 2022

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

**Narayan.S.A**  
 Chairman

**Shripal Shah**  
 President

**Jaideep Hansraj**  
 Managing Director

**Deepak Shenoy**  
 Company Secretary

Place : Mumbai  
 Date : 30<sup>th</sup> May, 2022





Kotak Securities Limited  
8<sup>th</sup> Floor, G Block, 27BKC, Bandra Kurla Complex,  
Bandra (E), Mumbai, Maharashtra - 400051  
Company Website: [www.kotaksecurities.com](http://www.kotaksecurities.com)  
Kotak Mahindra Bank Website: [www.kotak.com](http://www.kotak.com)

Connect with us



CIN: U99999MH1994PLC134051